

## References and Additional Reading OT Toolkit and PT Toolkit

### Action Tremors

Duthie EH (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company

International Essential Tremor Foundation [www.essentialtremor.org/index.php](http://www.essentialtremor.org/index.php)

Movement Disorders Society [www.movementdisorders.org](http://www.movementdisorders.org)

National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (2016) Tremor Fact Sheet Accessed from <https://www.ninds.nih.gov/Disorders/Patient-Caregiver-Education/Fact-Sheets/Tremor-Fact-Sheet>

Plumb M (2000) Essential Tremor: The Facts. Oxford University Press

Wagle Shukla A (2014) What is Essential Tremor, how is it evaluated and how is it treated? Diann Shaddox Foundation Worldwide Education and Awareness for Movement Disorders [www.wemove.org](http://www.wemove.org)

Wynn P, (2012) Holding Steady, Today in OT

### Activities of Daily Living

AARP website [www.aarp.org/health/rx\\_drugs/usingmeds/](http://www.aarp.org/health/rx_drugs/usingmeds/)

ABLEDATA [www.abledata.com](http://www.abledata.com)

Addressing Sexuality with Adult Burn Survivors Guidelines for Staff. Phoenix Society. Retrieved from <https://www.phoenixsociety.org/resources/entry/addressingsexualityguidelines>

Alessi CA, Yoon EJ, Schnelle JF, (1999). A randomized trial of a combined physical activity and environmental intervention in nursing home residents: do sleep and agitation improve?. J Am Geriatr Soc.

American Automobile Association. (n.d.) The AAA roadwise review: A tool to help seniors drive safely longer. retrieved from <http://seniordriving.aaa.com/evaluate-your-driving-ability/interactive-driving-evaluation>

American Occupational Therapy Association (in press) Occupational therapy's role in medication management. AJOT

American Occupational Therapy Association (2014) Occupational therapy practice framework: Domain and process, 3rd Ed. Amer J Occup Ther

American Occupational Therapy Association: (2002) Occupational therapy practice framework: domain and process, Am J Occup Ther

American Occupational Therapy Association Commission on Practice (1998) Standards of practice for occupational therapy, Bethesda, MD, 1998, AOTA.

American Occupational Therapy Association. (2007). Specialized knowledge and skills in eating and feeding for occupational therapy practice. American Journal of Occupational Therapy, 61 (November, December)

Ancoli-Israel S, Ayalon. (2006) Diagnosis and treatment of sleep disorders in older adults. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry.

Ancoli-Istael S. (2004) Sleep disorders in older adults. A primary care guide to assessing 4 common sleep problems in geriatric patients. Geriatrics.

Annon J (1976) The PLISSIT model: A proposed conceptual scheme for the behavioral treatment of sexual problems. Journal of Sex Education and Therapy, 2, 1–15.

Arthritis Foundation (1988) Guide to Independent Living

Association for Driver Rehabilitation Specialists (2012). Fact sheets. Retrieved from [www.driver-ed.org/i4a/pages/index.cfm?pageid=501#Fact\\_Sheets](http://www.driver-ed.org/i4a/pages/index.cfm?pageid=501#Fact_Sheets)

Atchison B, Dirette D (2007) Conditions in Occupational Therapy: Effect on Occupational Performance Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

Avery W. (Ed.) (2010) Self-Paced Clinical Course - Dysphagia Care and Related Feeding Concerns for Adults. AOTA Press

Avery W, DuBose CM, Ernst-Nguyen L, Gibbs FW, Holm SE, Latella D & Meriano C (2010) Dysphagia care and related feeding concerns for adults (2nd ed) Bethesda MD: AOTA Press.

Axelsson P, Minkel J, Perr A & Yamada D (2002) The powered wheelchair training guide. Minden, NV: PAX Press.

Baker P. (2007) Driver Rehabilitation Assessing the Older Driver, OT Practice, AOTA

Barthlen GM. (2002) Sleep disorders. Obstructive sleep apnea syndrome, restless legs syndrome, and insomnia in geriatric patients. Geriatrics.

Baum C, Edwards DF (1993) Cognitive Performance in Senile Dementia of the Alzheimer's Type: The Kitchen Task Assessment AJOT

Bening K, (2010) Sleep Changes in Older Individuals. Advance for OT. Accessed August 20, 2012 [occupationaltherapy.advanceweb.com/features/articles/sleep-changes-in-older-individuals.aspx](http://occupationaltherapy.advanceweb.com/features/articles/sleep-changes-in-older-individuals.aspx)

Blum J, Fogo J, & Malek-Ismael J (2018) Medication management in home health care occupational therapy practice. OJOT, 6 (4).

Boczko F, Feightner K (2007) Dysphagia in the Older Adult The Roles of Speech-Language Pathologists and Occupational Therapists Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 220–227

Bodenheimer T, Wagner EH, Grumbach K. (2002) Improving primary care for patients with chronic illness: the chronic care model, Part 2. Journal of the American Medical Association. 288(15):1909–1914.

Bodenheimer T, Lorig K, Homan H, Grumbach K. (2002) Patient self-management of chronic disease in primary care. Journal of the American Medical Association. 288(19):2469–2475

Bolduc JJ, Robnett RH. (2015) Usefulness of the ManageMed Screen (MMS) and the Screening for Self-Medication Safety Post Stroke (S5) for Assessing Medication Management Capacity for Clients Post-Stroke. The Internet Journal of Allied Health Sciences and Practice. Apr 01;13(2), Article 3.

Bondoc S & Siebert C (2010). The role of occupational therapy in chronic disease management. AOTA

Booth S, Kendall M, Fronek P, Miller D & Geraghty T (2003) Training the interdisciplinary team in sexuality rehabilitation following spinal cord injury: A needs assessment. Sexuality and Disability, 21, 249–261.

Brauer J, Coates A, Schroeder A (2010) Addressing Sexuality for Women With an SCI. OT Practice

Brown M. (2000) The well elderly. In: Guccione AA, ed. Geriatric Physical Therapy. 2nd ed. St Louis, Mo: Mosby; 455–465.

Bulow M, Olsson R, Ekberg O. (2001) Videomanometric analysis of supraglottic swallow, effortful swallow, and chin tuck in patients with pharyngeal dysfunction. Dysphagia. 16:190–195.

Bundy AC (2001) Leisure. In Bonder B, Wagner MB, editors: Functional performance of older adults, ed 2, Philadelphia, 2001, FA Davis.

Bundy AC (1993) Assessment of play and leisure: delineation of the problem, Am J Occup Ther

Buysse DJ. (2004) Insomnia, Depression, and Aging. Assessing sleep and mood interactions in older adults. Geriatrics.

Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (2004) The Importance of Everyday Activities. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed. AOTA Press

Christenson MA (2004) Environmental Adaptations: Foundation for Daily Living. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed. AOTA Press

Clark F, Azen S, Carlson M, Mandel D, LaBree L, Hay J, et al. (2001). Embedding health-promoting changes into the daily lives of independent-living older adults: Long-term follow-up of occupational therapy intervention. Journal of Gerontology, 56B, 60–63.

Classen S, Winter SM, Velozo C, Bédard M, Lanford DN, Brumback B & Lutz B. (2010) Item Development and Validity Testing for a Safe Driving Behavior Measure. American Journal of Occupational Therapy, 64 (2), 296-305.

Classen S, Wen P, Velozo C, Bédard M, Brumback B, Winter SM & Lanford DN (2012) Rater Reliability and Rater Effects of the Safe Driving Behavior Measure. American Journal of Occupational Therapy, 16, 69-77.

Classen S, Wang Y, Velozo C, Bédard M, Winter SM & Lanford DN (2013) Concurrent Criterion Validity of the Safe Driving Behavior Measure: A Predictor of On-Road Driving Outcomes. American Journal of Occupational Therapy, 67(1), 108- 116.

Cole J (2011). Extending the role of the occupational therapist in the promotion of collaborative medication management to facilitate occupation. British Journal of Occupational Therapy, 74, 540-542.

- Cole C, Richards K. (2007) Sleep disruption in older adults. Harmful and by no means inevitable, it should be assessed for and treated. *Am J Nurs*. May
- Coleman MT, Newton KS (2005) Supporting Self-management in Patients with Chronic Illness. *Am Fam Physician*, 72(8):1503-1510.
- Corbin-Lewis K, Liss JM, Sciortino KL (2004) Clinical anatomy and physiology of the swallow mechanism. Clifton Park: Thompson/Delmar Learning.
- Couldrick L (2005) Sexual expression and occupational therapy. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 68(7), 315-18.
- Cox M (2016) Dysphagia in Older Adults: Current Evaluation and Treatment Approaches. Western Schools eCourse [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Crary M, Groher M. (2003) Introduction to Adult Swallowing Disorders. St. Louis: Butterworth-Heinemann;
- Crowe J & Holland B (2017) Medication Management & Cognition. Course #3279. [OccupationalTherapy.com](http://OccupationalTherapy.com).
- Davis LA (2007) Quality of Life Issues Related to Dysphagia. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*. Vol. 23, No. 4, pp. 352–365
- Davis LA, Spicer MT (2007) Nutrition and Dysphagia in Older Adults. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*. Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 211–219
- Davis S & Taylor B (2006) From PLISSIT to ExPLISSIT. In S. Davis (Ed.), *Rehabilitation: The use of theories and models in practice* (pp. 101–130). Philadelphia: Elsevier Churchill Livingstone.
- Dawson D, Kaiserman-Goldenstien E, Chan R & Gleason J (2006) Power-Mobility Indoor Driving Assessment, Sunnybrook Health Science Centre
- DeRios MD, Novac A, Achauer BH (1997) Sexual dysfunction and the patient with burns. *Journal of Burn Care & Rehabilitation*, 18(1 part 1), 37-42.
- Dickerson A & Schold Davis E (2020) Checklist of Community Mobility Skills: Connecting Clients to Transportation Options. *OT Practice*
- Dickerson AE & Bédard M (2014) Decision tool for clients with medical issues: A Framework for identifying driving risk and potential to return to driving. *Occupational Therapy in Health Care*, 28, 194-202.
- Early MB (2006) *Physical dysfunction practice skills for the occupational therapy*. Mosby Elsevier. St. Louis, Mo.
- Ebersole P and P Hess (1995). *Toward Healthy Aging*. St. Louis, MO: The CV Mosby Co.
- Eby DW, Molnar LJ, Shope JT (2000) *Driving Decisions Workbook*, University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute. Retrieved from <http://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/handle/2027.42/1321>
- Eglseder K (2016) Addressing Sexuality in the Clinic Simple Steps for Practitioners. *OT Practice*
- Ellis K (2015) Discussing Sex and Intimacy in the Rehabilitation Setting. AOTA Student Conclave
- Enders A, Hall M (1990) *Assistive Technology Sourcebook*. Washington, DC: R\*ESNA Press
- Esmail S, Knox H, Scott H (2010) Sexuality and the Role of the Rehabilitation Professional. In: JH Stone, M Blouin, editors. *International Encyclopedia of Rehabilitation*. <http://cirrie.buffalo.edu/encyclopedia/en/article/29/>
- Fifield B, Esmail S (2000) Sexuality in rehabilitation: Options and alternatives. In: Kumar S, editor. *Multidisciplinary approach to rehabilitation*. Butterworth and Heinemann.
- Fisher T, Laud P, Byfield M, Brown T, Hayat M & Fiedler I (2002). Sexual health after spinal cord injury: A longitudinal study. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 83, 1043–1051.
- Fisher AG (1993). The assessment of IADL motor skills: An application of many-faceted Rasch analysis. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 47,
- Fischer MA, Stedman MR, Lii J, Vogeli C, Brookhart MA & Weissman JS. (2010) Primary medication non-adherence: Analysis of 195,930 electronic prescriptions. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*, 25, 284–290.
- Fitness-to-Drive Screening Measure, University of Florida [fitnessdrive.php.ufl.edu/](http://fitnessdrive.php.ufl.edu/)
- Fletcher S, Atkins DJ (2004) Managing Daily Activities in Adults with Upper-Extremity Amputations. In Christiansen CH & Matuska KM (eds) *Ways of Living Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed*. AOTA, Bethesda MD
- Fogel C (1990) Human sexuality and healthcare: sexual health promotion. In: C. Fogel & D. Lauer (Eds), *Sexual health promotion*, (pp. 1-18). Philadelphia: WB Saunders.
- Frank G & Stein C (2004) The Meaning of Self-Care Occupations. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed*. AOTA Press
- Friedan JD (1997) Sexual expression, the forgotten component of ADL. *OT Practice*, 2(1), 20-25.
- Fung C, Wiseman-Hakes C, Stergiou-Kita M, Nguyen M & Colantonia A. (2013). Time to wake up: Bridging the gap between theory and practice for sleep in occupational therapy. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 76, 384-386.
- Garber SL, Gregorio-Torres TL (2004) Adaptive Strategies Following Spinal Cord Injury. In Christiansen CH & Matuska KM (eds) *Ways of Living - Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed*. AOTA, Bethesda MD
- Garre B, (1994) *Accent on Living Buyers Guide*
- Gentili A, Brannon GE, Vij S. (n.d.) *Geriatric Sleep Disorders*. Medscape Reference. Accessed on August 23, 2012 from <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/292498-overview>
- Gillen G (2004) *Stroke Rehabilitation*. Mosby
- Goldberg A (2009). Optimizing the skills of occupational therapy: An overview through a case study. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, 27(2), 120–123.
- Golin CE, DiMatteo MR, Gelberg L. (1996) The role of patient participation in the doctor visit. *Diabetes Care*;19:1153-1164.
- Gooneratne NS (2008) Complementary and alternative medicine for sleep disturbance in older adults. *Clin Geriatr Med*.
- Griffin J, McKenna K (1998) Influences on leisure and life satisfaction of elderly people. *Phys Occup Ther Geriatr*
- Granger CV, Hamilton BB, Keith RA, Zielezny M, Sherwin FS (1986) Advances in functional assessment for medical rehabilitation. *Top Geriatr Rehabil*
- Guariglia S & Smallfield S (2015) The role of occupational therapy in medication management in acute care. *Gerontology SIS Quarterly*, 38(1), 1-3.
- Hale G (1979) *The Source Book for the Disabled*. Philadelphia: WB Saunders
- Hartford Institute of Geriatric Nursing, New York University, retrieved from [www.consultgerirn.org](http://www.consultgerirn.org)
- Hattjar B (Ed) (2012). *Sexuality and occupational therapy: Strategies for persons with disabilities*. Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Hattjar B, Parker JA & Lappa CL (2008). Addressing sexuality with adults clients with chronic disabilities. *OT Practice*, 13(11).
- Hegberg A, (2007) *An Older Driver Rehabilitation Primer for Occupational Therapy Professionals*, AOTA
- Holman H, Lorig K. Patients as partners in managing chronic disease. (2000) *BMJ*. 320:526-527.
- Horowitz BP, Chang PJ (2004) Promoting Well-Being and Engagement in Life Through Occupational Therapy Lifestyle Redesign A Pilot Study Within Adult Day Programs. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*. Vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 46–58
- Hotaling DL. (1990) Adapting the mealtime environment: setting the stage for eating. *Dysphagia*.5:77–83.
- Housman D (2013) A call for action: Addressing the unique challenges of women living with spinal cord injury. *Physical Disabilities Special Interest Section Quarterly*, 36(3), 1–4.
- Hughes CM. (2004) Medication non-adherence in the elderly: How big is the problem? *Drugs & Aging*, 21, 793–811.
- Jackson J, Carlson M, Mandel D (1998) Occupation in lifestyle redesign: the well elderly study occupational therapy program, *Am J Occup Ther*
- Jongbloed L, Morgan D (1991) An investigation of involvement in leisure activities after a stroke, *Am J Occup Ther*
- Juergens TM, Barczy SR. (2007) Sleep. In: Duthie EH, Katz PR, Malone ML, eds. *Practice of Geriatrics*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, Pa: Saunders Elsevier
- Kaizer F, Kim A, Van MT, Korner-Bitensky N. (2010) Creation and preliminary validation of the screening for self-medication safety post-stroke scale (S-5). *J Rehabil Med*. Mar;42(3):239-45
- Kalb RC (2012) *Intimacy and Sexuality in MS*. National MS Society
- Kaufman M, Silverberg C, Odette F (2007) *The Ultimate Guide to Sex and Disability: For all of us who live with disabilities, chronic pain, and illness* Cleis Press; 2nd edition
- Kartje P (2006) *Approaching Evaluating and Counseling the Older Driver*, OT Practice. AOTA
- Katz S, Ford AB, Moskowitz RW, Jackson BA, Jaffe MW. (1963) Studies of illness in the aged. The Index of ADL: A standardized measure of biological and psychological function. *JAMA*.

- Kerns RD, Rosenberg R, Jamison RN, Caudill MS, Haythornthwaite J. (1997) Readiness to adopt a self-management approach to chronic pain: the Pain Stages of Change Questionnaire (PSOCQ). *Pain*. 72(1/2):227–234.
- Kiernat, Jean (1991) *Occupational Therapy and the Older Adult*. Aspen
- Kilkens OJ, Post MW, Dallmeijer AJ, Seelen HA & van der Woude LH (2003). Wheelchair skills tests: A systematic review. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Kirby RL, Dupuis DJ, MacPhee AH, Coolen AL, Smith C, Best KL, et al. (2004). The Wheelchair Skills Test (Version 2.4): Measurement properties. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Klein RM & Bell B (1982). Selfcare skills: Behavioral measurement with Klein-Bell ADL Scale. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Kohlman-Thompson L (1992) *The Kohlman Evaluation of Living Skills*, 3rd edition, The American Occupational Therapy
- Larson K, Stevens-Ratchford R, Williams L (1996) *ROTE - Role of Occupational Therapy with Elderly*. Bethesda MD: AOTA
- Law M (2002) Participation in the occupations of everyday life. *Am J Occup Ther*
- Law M, Baptiste S, Carswell A (1998) Canadian occupational performance measure, ed 3, Ottawa, 1998, Canadian Association of OT.
- Law M, Steinwender S, Leclair L (1998) Occupation, health and well-being. *Canad J Occup Ther*
- Lewis, Sandra Cutler (2003) *Elder Care in Occupational Therapy*, SLACK
- LeFort S, Webster L et al. (2015) *Living a Healthy Life with Chronic Pain*, Bull Publishing Company
- Lewis CB, Campanelli LC. *Health Promotion and Exercise for Older Adults: An Instructor's Guide*. Gaithersburg, Md: Aspen; 1990.
- Leiter AE, Windsor J. (1996) Compliance of geriatric patients with safe swallowing instructions. *J Med Speech Lang Pathol*. 4:289–299.
- Logemann JA. (1998) *Evaluation and Treatment of Swallowing Disorders*. 2nd ed. Austin, Tex: Pro-Ed.
- Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ, Kobara M, Vakil NB (1989) The benefit of head rotation on pharyngoesophageal dysphagia. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Logemann JA, Kahrilas PJ. (1990) Relearning to swallow after stroke. *Neurology*. 40:1136–1138.
- Logemann JA (2006) Medical and rehabilitative therapy of oral, pharyngeal motor disorders. *GI Motility Online*
- Lococo KH, Staplin L, Siegler JN (2007) Medication and Driving Impairment A Resource To Help Identify High-Risk Older Clients *OT Practice*, AOTA
- Lorig K, Holman H et al. (2012) *Living a Healthy Life with Chronic Conditions*, Bull Publishing Company
- Lorig KR, Ritter P, Stewart AL, (2001) Chronic disease self-management program: 2-year health status and health care utilization outcomes. *Medical Care*; 39:1217-1223.
- Mahoney F, Barthel D (1965). "Functional evaluation: the Barthel Index". *Md Med J*
- MacPhee AH, Kirby RL, Coolen AL, Smith C, MacLeod DA, & Dupuis DJ (2004). Wheelchair skills training program: A randomized clinical trial of wheelchair users undergoing initial rehabilitation. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- MacRae N (2010). Sexuality and aging. In RH Robnett & WC Chop (Eds) *Gerontology for the Health Care Professional* (pp. 235–258). Sudbury, MA: Jones and Bartlett.
- MacRae N (2013) Sexuality and the Role of Occupational Therapy. *American Occupational Therapy Association*
- McGrath M, Sakellariou D (2015) Why Has So Little Progress Been Made in the Practice of Occupational Therapy in Relation to Sexuality? *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, December, Vol. 70
- Mahowald MW (2007) Disorders of sleep. In: Goldman L, Ausiello D, eds. *Cecil Medicine*. 23rd ed. Philadelphia, Pa: Saunders Elsevier
- Mandel D, Jackson J, Zemke R, Nelson L, Clark F. (1999) *Lifestyle Redesign*. Bethesda, Md: AOTA.
- Marchioni M, Cunningham R, Valasek S (2019) Sexual Health Addressing Identity, Expression, and Function. *OT Practice*, 24(3), 31-33.
- Martin J, Shochat T, Ancoli-Israel S (2000) Assessment and treatment of sleep disturbances in older adults. *Clin Psychol Rev*.
- Matuska K, Giles-Heinz A, Flinn N, Neighbor M, Bass-Haugen J (2003) Outcomes of a Pilot Occupational Therapy Wellness Program for Older Adults *AJOT* March/April 57, 2
- McCorkle R, Ercolano E, Lazenby M, Schulman-Green D, Schilling LS, Lorig K, Wagner EH (2011) Self-Management: Enabling and empowering patients living with cancer as a chronic illness. *CA Cancer J Clin*. Jan–Feb; 61(1): 50–62.
- McGrath, M., & Lynch, E. (2014). Occupational therapists' perspectives on addressing sexual concerns of older adults in the context of rehabilitation. *Disability and Rehabilitation*. 36, 651–657.
- McGrath, M., & Sakellariou, D. (2016). Why has so little progress been made in the practice of occupational therapy in relation to sexuality? *AJOT*, 70
- Medication Use Safety Training for Seniors retrieved from [www.mustforseniors.org/materials.jsp](http://www.mustforseniors.org/materials.jsp)
- Meriano C & Latella D (2007) *Occupational Therapy Interventions: Function and Occupations* Slack Inc.
- Miller WR & Rollnick S (2013) *Motivational Interviewing: Helping People Change* (Third Ed) New York: The Guilford Press.
- Moyers PA & Christiansen CH (2004) Planning Intervention. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Murray T. (1999) Therapeutic intervention for swallowing disorders. In: Rosenbeck JC, ed. *Manual of Dysphagia Assessment in Adults*. San Diego, Calif: Singular Publishing 245–246.
- National Dysphagia Diet Task Force. (2002) *National Dysphagia Diet: Standardization for Optimal Care*. Chicago; American Dietetic Association
- National Council on Patient Information and Education retrieved from [www.talkaboutrx.org](http://www.talkaboutrx.org)
- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. (n.d.) How is your driving health? Self-awareness checklist and tips to help you drive safely, longer. Retrieved from [http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/injury/olddriver/modeldriver/1\\_app\\_c.htm](http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/injury/olddriver/modeldriver/1_app_c.htm)
- Neistadt ME (1994) A meal preparation treatment protocol for adults with brain injury. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Neubauer DN (1999) Sleep Problems in the Elderly. *Am Fam Physician* May 1;59
- Nied RJ, Franklin B. Promoting and prescribing exercise for the elderly. (2002) *Am Fam Phys*. 65(3):419–426.
- Nieuwlaat R, Wilczynski N, Navarro T, Hobson N, Jeffery R, Keenanasseril A, Haynes RB (2014). Interventions for enhancing medication adherence. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 11
- Norberg E-B, Boman K & Lofgren B. (2010) Impact of fatigue on everyday life among older people with chronic heart failure. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 57,34–41.
- Northcott R & Chard G (2000) Sexual aspects of rehabilitation: The client's perspective. *The British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 63(9), 412-418.
- Norris SL, Engelgau MM, Narayan KMV (2001) Effectiveness of self-management training in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care*; 24:561-587.
- Oliver R, Blathwayt J, Brackley C, Tamaki T (1993) Development of the Safety Assessment of Function and the Environment for Rehabilitation (SAFER) tool. *Can J Occup Ther*.
- Osterberg L & Blaschke T (2005). Adherence to medication. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 353, 487–497.
- Patria L (2006) Addressing Sexual Activities in Inpatient Rehabilitation. *Physical Disabilities Special Interest Section Quarterly*
- Pendleton H, Schultz-Krohn W (2006) Pedretti's Occupational Therapy: Practice Skills for Physical Dysfunction. Mosby
- Perkinson MA, Lavesser P, Morgan K & Perlmutter M (2004) Therapeutic Partnerships: Caregiving in the Home Setting. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Pellerito JM, Davis ES (2005) Screening Driving and Community Mobility Status A Critical Link to Participation and Productive Living. *OT Practice*.
- Pellerito JM (2005) *Driving Rehabilitation and Community Mobility: Principles and Practice* St. Louis, MO: Mosby.
- Peter Lamy Center For Drug Therapy and Aging retrieved from [www.pharmacy.umaryland.edu/lamy](http://www.pharmacy.umaryland.edu/lamy)
- Picard MM (2012) Occupational Therapy's Role in Sleep Fact Sheet, American Occupational Therapy Association
- Radomski MV, Trombly CA (2007) *Occupational Therapy for Physical Dysfunction*. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
- Redeker N, McEnany GP (2011) *Sleep Disorders and Sleep Promotion in Nursing Practice* Springer Publishing Company; 1 edition (April 27, 2011)
- Reeves SU (2004) Adaptive Strategies After Severe Burns. In Christiansen CH & Matuska KM (eds) *Ways of Living - Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA, Bethesda MD
- Reicherter EA, Greene R (2005) Wellness and Health Promotion Educational Applications for Older Adults in the Community, *Topics in Geriatric*

- Renda M, Lee S, Keglovits M, Somerville E (2016) The Role of Occupational Therapy in Reducing Hospital Readmissions. *OT Practice*, 21(15)
- Renders CM, Valk GD, Griffin S, Wagner EH, Eijk JT, Assendelft WJ. (2002) Interventions to improve the management of diabetes mellitus in primary care, outpatient and community settings. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews*.
- Roadwise Review (n.d.) American Automobile Association retrieved from <http://www.roadwiseonline.org/>
- Robnett RH, Dionne C, Jacques R, LaChance A & Mailhot M (2007). The ManageMed Screening: an interdisciplinary tool for quickly assessing medication management skills. *Clinical Gerontologist*, 30(4), 1-23.
- Rollnick S, Miller WR & Butler CC (2008) *Motivational Interviewing in Health Care: Helping Patients Change Behavior*. New York: The Guilford Press.
- Rosengren DB (2009) *Building Motivational Interviewing Skills: A Practitioner Workbook*. New York: The Guilford Press.
- Roter DL (1997) Patient participation in the patient-provider interaction. *Health Education Monographs*;5:281-315.
- Sakellariou D, Simó Algado S (2006a) Sexuality and occupational therapy: exploring the link. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 69(8), 350-56.
- Sakellariou D, Simó Algado S (2006b) Sexuality and disability: a case of occupational injustice. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 69(2), 69-76.
- Sanders MJ & Van Oss T (2013) Using daily routines to promote medication adherence in older adults. *Amer J of Occ Ther*, 67, 91–99.
- Schold Davis E & Dickerson A (2017) OT-DRIVE: Integrating the IADL of driving and community mobility. *OT Practice*, 22(13), 8–14.
- Schwartz J (2016) Evidence-Based Practice in Medication Management (Seminar) AOTA Annual Conference
- Schwartz JK & Smith RO (2017) The Issue Is—Integration of medication management into occupational therapy practice. *AJOT*, 71
- Schwartz JK & Smith RO (2016) Intervention promoting medication adherence: A randomized, phase I, small-n study. *AJOT* 70, 1–11.
- Schwartzberg JG, Kakavas VK (1994) *Guidelines for the Use of Assistive Technology: Education, Referral, Prescription*. Chicago: AMA
- Shanahan TK, Logemann JA, Rademaker AW, Pauloski BR, Kahrilas PJ. (1993) Chin-down posture effect on aspiration in dysphagic patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 74:736–739.
- Shanley C, O'Loughlin G (2000) Dysphagia among nursing home residents: an assessment and management protocol. *J Gerontol Nurs*.26(8):35–48.
- Shore-Genack, C. (2016, July). Sleep: the unconscious ADL. Article 3308. Retrieved from [www.OccupationalTherapy.com](http://www.OccupationalTherapy.com)
- Sleep Hygiene Basic Guidelines Patient Education Handout (n.d.) Glencoe Regional Health Services Glencoe MH, Assessed on August 13, 2012 from <http://grhsonline.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/Form-760-0909T-Basic-Sleep-Hygiene-Guidelines.pdf>
- Smith RO & Bengt M (2004) Using Assistive Technology to Enable Better Living. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Stanger NL (2009) Sexual attitudes of occupational therapists regarding persons with physical disabilities: a follow-up study. Master's and Doctoral Projects. Paper 250. <http://utdr.utoledo.edu/graduate-projects/250>
- Strickland LR (1992) *Occupational Therapy Protocol Management in Adult Physical Dysfunction*, Aspen Publications
- Strine TW, Chapman DP (2005). Associations of frequent sleep insufficiency with health-related quality of life and health behaviors. *Sleep Medicine*
- Stroke Association (2006) Sex after stroke. Available at: [http://www.stroke.org.uk/information/after\\_a\\_stroke/factsheets/sex\\_after\\_stroke.html](http://www.stroke.org.uk/information/after_a_stroke/factsheets/sex_after_stroke.html)
- Subramanian S, Surani S (2007) Sleep disorders in the elderly. *Geriatrics*
- Summerville P, McKenna K (1998) Sexuality education and counselling for individuals with a spinal cord injury: implications for occupational therapy. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 61(6), 275-79.
- Swiech PC, Sullivan A, Helfrich C (2020) Self-Feeding With the Adult Population: Back to Basics. AOTA CEU Article. August 2020
- Thompson B. (2009). Mindfulness-based stress reduction for people with chronic conditions. *British Journal Of Occupational Therapy*, 72(9), 405-410.
- Taylor B (2011) The impact of assistive equipment on intimacy and sexual expression. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 74(9), 435-442.
- Taylor B & Davis S (2007) The extended PLISSIT model for addressing the sexual wellbeing of individuals with an acquired disability or chronic illness. *Sexuality and Disability*, 25, 135-139.
- Titon-Burton, M. & Umphred Burton, G (2011) Sexuality and physical dysfunction. In Pendleton, H.M. & Schultz-Krohn, W. (Eds.), *Pedretti's occupational therapy practice skills for physical dysfunction* (pp. 295-312). St. Louis, Mo: Elsevier
- Touchard BM & Berthelot K (1999). Collaborative home practice: Nursing and occupational therapy ensure appropriate medication administration. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, 17(1), 45–51.
- TransAnalytics Health & Safety Services (2006) Medications that may impair driving. Kulpsville, PA
- TransAnalytics Health and Safety Services (2006) Driving health inventory. Kulpsville, PA
- Trudeau SA, Gately ME, Mahoney EK (2015) Expressions of Love: Translating Bathing Into an Opportunity for Intimacy for Couples Confronting Dementia. *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*, 38(4), 1–4.
- Unsworth CA, Pallant JF, Russell KJ, Odell M (2011) OT-Driver Off Road Assessment (OT-DORA) Battery. AOTA Press
- Vlasnik JJ, Aliotta SL & DeLor B. (2005). Medication adherence: Factors influencing compliance with prescribed medication plans. *Case Manager*, 16
- Vogtle LK & Snell ME (2004) Methods for Promoting Basic and Instrumental Activities of Daily Living. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Walker KA, Morgan KA, Morris CL, DeGroot KK, Hollingsworth HH, & Gray DB. (2010). Development of a community mobility skills course for people who use mobility devices. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Walker B, Otte K, LeMond K, Hess P, Kaizer K, Faulkner T & Christy D (2020) Development of the Occupational Performance Inventory of Sexuality and Intimacy (OPISI): Phase One. *The Open Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 8(2), 1-18.
- Wang CC, Kosinski CJ, Schwartzberg JG & Shanklin AV (2003) *Physician's guide to assessing and counseling older drivers*. Washington, DC: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.
- Ware J, Snow K, Kosinski M & Gandek B. (1993). *SF-36 Health Survey: Manual and interpretation guide*. Boston: Health Institute.
- Webb WB (1989) Age-related changes in sleep. *Clin Geriatr Med*.
- Whitehead TL (1993) Sexual health promotion of the patient with burns. *Journal of Burn Care & Rehabilitation*, 14(2 part 1), 221-226.
- Williams JB (2014). Powered Mobility Training for the Older Adult: The Key to Safety and Independence. *OT Practice* 19(11), 13–15, 21
- Wood JM, Owsley C (2014) Useful field of view test. *Gerontology*. 60(4):315-8
- Yoon MN, Steele CM. (2007) The oral care imperative: the link between oral hygiene and aspiration pneumonia. *Top Geriatr Rehabil*. 23(3):280–288.
- Young ME (2004) Sexuality and People with Physical Disabilities. In Christiansen CH & Matuska KM (eds) *Ways of Living - Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA, Bethesda MD
- Zartman AL, Hilsabeck RC, Guarnaccia CA & Houtz A. (2013) The pillbox test: An ecological measure of executive functioning and estimate of medication management abilities. *Archives of Clinical Neuropsychology*, 28(4),
- Zimmerman GL, Olsen CG, Bosworth MF. (2000) A "Stages of Change" approach to helping patients change behavior. *Am Fam Phys*. 61(5):1409–1416.
- Adhesive Capsulitis**
- Ahlman A (2010) Thawing Out — Treatment Strategies for Frozen Shoulder Syndrome, Today in PT, CE course accessed 11/12/2010
- Anderson BC (2006) *Treatment of Frozen Shoulder*, Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland, Oregon
- Brigham and Women's Hospital (2004) *Standards of Care for Adhesive Capsulitis*, Boston, MA
- Brotzman BS, Wilk KE. (2003) *Clinical Orthopaedic Rehabilitation*. Second ed. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Mosby
- Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) *Principles of Orthopaedic Practice*, Ohio, McGraw Hill
- Dias R, Cutts S, Massoud S. (2005) Frozen shoulder. *BMJ* 2005; 331:1453-6.
- Frontera WR (2002) *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Jewell DV, Riddle DL, Thacker LR. (2009) Interventions associated with an increased or decreased likelihood of pain reduction and improved function in patients with adhesive capsulitis: a retrospective cohort study. *Phys Ther*

- Kelley M, McClure P, Leggin B (2009) Frozen shoulder: Evidence and a proposed model guiding rehabilitation. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*
- Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirven TM, Schneider L, Osterman AL, (2002) *Hunter Mackin & Callahan's Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity*, St. Louis: Mosby
- McGee DJ (1997) *Orthopedic Physical Assessment: Fourth Edition*. Philadelphia, Saunders
- Nickel VL, Botte MJ (1992) *Orthopaedic Rehabilitation*, New York, Churchill Livingstone
- Rookmonee M (2010) The effectiveness of interventions in the mgt of patients with primary frozen shoulder. *The Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery*
- Rundquist PJ, Anderson DD, Guanche CA, Ludewig PM. (2003) Shoulder kinematics in subjects with frozen shoulder. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Sandor R. (2000) *Adhesive Capsulitis: The Optimal Treatment of Frozen Shoulder*. The Physician and Sports Medicine, Minneapolis.
- Sculco TP (1985) *Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient*, Philadelphia, Mosby
- Wheeless CR (2011) Adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder. *Wheeless' Textbook of Orthopaedics*, Accessed 3/14/2009. [www.wheelessonline.com](http://www.wheelessonline.com)
- Vermeulen HM, Rozing PM, Obermann WR, Cessie S, Vlieland T. (2006) Comparison of high-grade and low-grade mobilization techniques in the management of adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: Randomized clinical trial. *Phys Ther*
- White T, Clapis P (2001) *Adhesive Capsulitis*, Sports Medicine Advisor, San Francisco, McKesson Provider Technologies.
- Alzheimer's Disease**
- Allen C, Austin SL, David SK, Earhart CA, McCraith DB & Riska-Williams L (2007). *Manual for the Allen Cognitive Level Screen 5 (ACL5) and Large Allen Cognitive Screen (LACL5)*. Camarillo, CA: ACLS and LACL5 Committee.
- Allen C, Earhart C, Blue T (1992) *Occupational Therapy Goals for the Physically and Cognitively Disabled*, AOTA
- Amella EJ. (2008) Mealtime difficulties. In: Capezuti E, Zwicker D, Mezey M, Fulmer T, editor(s). *Evidence-based geriatric nursing protocols for best practice*. 3rd ed. New York (NY): Springer Publishing Company; 2008.
- American Psychiatric Association (1997) Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with Alzheimer's disease and other dementias of late life. *American Journal of Psychiatry*
- Bakker R (2005) *The Alzheimer Friendly Home*, Cornell University
- Baum C, Edwards D (1993) Cognitive Performance in Senile Dementia of the Alzheimer's Type: The Kitchen Task Assessment. *AJOT*
- Baum CM, Tabor Connor L, Morrison T, Hahn M, Dromerick AW & Edwards DF. (2008) Reliability, validity, and clinical utility of the Executive Function Performance Test: A measure of executive function in a sample of people with stroke. *AJOT*, 62, 446–455.
- Bieber D, Keller B (2005) Falls and the Client with Dementia, *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*, AOTA
- Birnesser L (1994) Modifying the Home Environment of the Client with Senile Dementia of the Alzheimer's Type, *Home and Community Health Special Interest Section Quarterly*, AOTA
- Birnesser L (1997) *Treating Dementia, Practical Strategies for Long-Term Care Residents*. OT Practice
- Bowlby C (1993) *Therapeutic Activities with Persons Disabled by Alzheimer's Disease*, Aspen Publications
- Burns T & Levy LL (2006). Neuro cognitive practice essentials in dementia: Cognitive disabilities reconsidered model. *OT Practice*, 11(3),
- Burns T (2002) *Cognitive Performance Test (CPT) 2002 manual*. Ann Arbor, MI: Geriatric Research, Education, and Clinical Center.
- Calkins MP, Arch M, Namazi KH (1991) Caregivers Perceptions of the Effectiveness of Home Modifications for Community Living Adults with Dementia, *American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease and Other Dementias*
- Capezuti E (2003) *Geriatric nursing protocols for best practice*. Springer Publishing
- Chard G, Liu L & Mulholland S (2009). Verbal cueing and environmental modifications: Strategies to improve engagement in occupations in persons with Alzheimer disease. *Physical and Occupational Therapy in Geriatrics*, 27
- Chiodo LK, (1992). The impact of physical therapy on nursing home patient outcomes. *Physical Therapy*
- Cooney, E (2003) *Death in Slow Motion: My Mother's Descent into Alzheimer's*, New York: HarperCollins
- Corcoran M (Ed) (2014) *Neurocognitive disorder (NCD): Interventions to support occupational performance*. Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Corcoran M, Gitlin L (1998) A Home Environmental Intervention to Manage Dementia-Related Behaviors, *Newsletter of the American Society on Aging*,
- Cummings JL (2002) *Guidelines for Managing Alzheimer's Disease: Part I. Assessment*, American Family Physician
- Cummings JL (2002) *Guidelines for Managing Alzheimer's Disease: Part II. Assessment*, American Family Physician
- Cummings J (1996) The spectrum of behavioral changes in Alzheimer's disease. *Neurology*
- Dash P, Villemarette-Pittman N (2005) *Alzheimer's Disease*, American Academy of Neurology Press
- Dementia Care Specialists Retrieved from [www.dementiacarespecialists.com](http://www.dementiacarespecialists.com)
- Dooley N, Hinojosa J. (2004) Improving quality of life for persons with Alzheimer's disease and their family caregivers: brief occupational therapy intervention. *Am J Occup Ther*.
- Elliott S (2003) *The Kitchen Task Assessment: A Useful Tool for Adults with Alzheimer's Disease*, *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*, AOTA
- Evans N (2003) *Care of the Person with Alzheimer's Disease*. Wild Iris Medical Education
- Fagan LA (2002) Strategies to Promote Independence in Self-Feeding for Persons with Dementia. *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*, AOTA
- Folstein MF, Folstein SE, McHugh PR (1975). "Mini-mental state". A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician". *Journal of Psychiatric Research*
- Forbes D, Forbes S, Morgan DG, Markle-Reid M, Wood J, Culum I. (2008) Physical activity programs for persons with dementia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Freidman PJ, Bakett JJ, & Richmond DE (1989). Cognitive impairment and its relationship to gait rehabilitation in the elderly. *N Eng J of Medicine*
- Glantz, C., & Richman, N. (2007). Occupation-based ability centered care for people with dementia. *OT Practice*
- Graff MJL, Vernooij-Dassen MJM, Hoefnagels WH, Dekker J & de Witte, L P (2003). Occupational therapy at home for older individuals with mild to moderate cognitive impairments and their primary caregivers: A pilot study. *OTJR: Occupation, Participation and Health*, 23
- Graff MJL, Vernooij-Dassen MJM, Thijssen M, Dekker J, Hoefnagels WHL & Olde Rikkert MGM (2006). Community based occupational therapy for patients with dementia and their care givers: Randomised controlled trial. *British Medical Journal*, 333
- Greenwood D, Loewenthal D & Rose T (2001) A relational approach to providing care for a person suffering from dementia. *J of Advanced Nursing*
- Grundman M, Petersen RC, Ferris SH, (2004) Mild cognitive impairment can be distinguished from Alzheimer disease and normal aging for clinical trials. *Archives of Neurology*
- Healey WE (2012) Mild Cognitive Impairment and Aging. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation* Vol 28, No 3, 157–162
- Hellen C (1992) *Alzheimer's Disease: Activity Focused Care*. Butterworth-Heinemann
- Jech AO, Davidson D. (2012) *Calming the Cognitively Impaired: Occupational and Environmental Interventions*. Today in OT. Retrieved from [www.todayinot.com/ce/OT248/CoursePage/](http://www.todayinot.com/ce/OT248/CoursePage/)
- Jensen LE & Padilla R (2011). Effectiveness of interventions to prevent falls in people with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. *AJOT*, 65
- Katz N. (2011) *Cognition, occupation and participation across the life span* Neuroscience, neurorehabilitation, and models of intervention in occupational therapy (3rd ed). Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Kauffman T. L., Barr J. O., Moran M.L. (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Levy L (1986) *A Practical Guide to the Care of the Alzheimer's Disease Victim: The Cognitive Disability Perspective*, Topics in Geriatric Rehab, Aspen
- Mace NL, Rabins PV. (2001) *The 36-Hour Day: A Family Guide to Caring for Persons with Alzheimer's Disease, Related Dementing Illness, and Memory Loss in Later Life*. New York: Warner
- Mansbach WE, MacDougall EE & Rosenzweig AS. (2012) The Brief Cognitive Assessment Tool (BCAT): A new test emphasizing contextual memory, executive functions, attentional capacity, and the prediction of instrumental activities of daily living. *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology*, 34, 183–194.
- Moore, JT (1983) A functional dementia scale. *Journal of Family Practice*

- Morris JC. (1993) The Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR): Current version and scoring rules. *Neurology*
- Nasreddine ZS, Phillips NA, Bedirian V, Charbonneau S, Whitehead V, Collin I, Chertkow H. (2005) The Montreal Cognitive Assessment A brief screening tool for mild cognitive impairment. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 53
- Padilla R (2011). Effectiveness of environment-based interventions for people with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. *AJOT*, 65
- Padilla R (2011). Effectiveness of interventions designed to modify the activity demands of the occupations of self care and leisure for people with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 65
- Painter J (1998) Enhancing Function for Person's with Alzheimer's Disease. *OT Practice*
- Phyland L (2011) Dementia: Osborne Park Hospital Guide for Occupational Therapists in Clinical Practice. WA Dementia Training Study Centre
- Piersol CV, Earland TV, Herge EA (2012) Meeting the Needs of Caregivers of Persons with Dementia. *OT Practice*. 3/26/2012
- Rait G, Walters K, Iliffe S. (1999). The diagnosis and management of dementia in primary care. *Generations: Journal of the American Society on Aging*
- Reisberg B, Ferris SH, de Leon MJ, Crook T (1982) The Global Deterioration Scale. *The American Journal of Psychiatry*
- Reisberg, B. (2007) Global measures: utility in defining and measuring treatment response in dementia. *Int Psychogeriatrics*. 2007;19(3):421-456.
- Reisberg B. (1988) Functional assessment staging (FAST). *Psychopharmacology Bull.*
- Robinson M, (2012) How to Recognize and Describe Dementia, Today in OT, Accessed May 16, 2012 <http://www.todayinot.com/CE/OT10/How-to-Recognize-and-Describe-Dementia/>
- Robnett R, Toglia J. (2015) Evidence-Based Interventions for Older Adults With Mild Cognitive Impairment *OT Practice*, 20(1)
- Schaber P. (2010) Occupational therapy practice guidelines for adults with Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. Bethesda (MD): American Occupational Therapy Association, Inc
- Schaber P (2015) Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders in Occupational Therapy Practice. Western Schools eCourse, westernschools.com
- Shaw G, Kearney P, Earland TV, Eckhardt S (2003) Managing Dementia Related Behaviors, Home and Community Health SIS Quarterly, AOTA
- Snow T (2005) Dementia and Alzheimer's Disease, *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*, AOTA
- Snyder L. (2001) Care of patients with Alzheimer's disease and their families. *Alzheimer's Disease and Dementia. Clinics in Geriatric Medicine Philadelphia: Saunders.*
- Strauss CJ. (2002). Talking to Alzheimer's: Simple Ways to Connect When You Visit with a Family Member or Friend. Oakland: New Harbinger
- Toglia J, Rodger SA & Polatajko HJ. (2012) Anatomy of cognitive strategies: A therapist's primer for enabling occupational performance. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 79, 225–236.
- Teri L, Borson S, Kiyak, A, Yamgishi M. (1989). Behavioral disturbance, cognitive dysfunction, and functional skill: prevalence and relationship in Alzheimer's disease. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Vozzella S (2007) Sensory Stimulation in Dementia Care. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation Vol. 23, No. 2, pp. 102–113*
- Weissberg K (2013) Dementia Management, Effective Treatment Strategies. Online course from OccupationalTherapy.com
- Amputation of the Upper and Lower Extremity**
- Atkins DJ. (2002) Adult upper limb prosthetic training. In: DG Smith, JW, Michael, JH Bowker, eds. *Atlas of amputations and limb deficiencies: Surgical, prosthetic, and rehabilitation principles*. Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons.
- Atkins D, Meier R (2004) *Functional restoration of adults and children with upper extremity amputation*. New York: Demos Medical
- Atwal A, McLaughlin J, Spiliotopoulos G (editors) (2011) *Occupational therapy with people who have had lower limb amputations*. College of Occupational Therapists
- Baird J. (2015) Overview of Limb Prosthetics. Merck Manual Professional Version. Retrieved from <http://www.merckmanuals.com/professional>
- Bang MS, Jung SH (2008) Phantom Limb Pain in Frontera: *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Bouwsema H, van der Sluis CK, Bongers RM. (2008) The role of order of practice in learning to handle an upper-limb prosthesis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 89:1759
- Brenner CD, Brenner JK. (2008) The use of preparatory/evaluation/ training prostheses in developing evidenced-based practice in upper limb prosthetics. *J Prosthet Orthot*; 20
- Burger H, Franchignoni F, Heinemann AW, Kotnik S & Giordano A (2008) Validation of the orthotics and prosthetics user survey upper extremity functional status module in people with unilateral upper limb amputation. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*, 40, 393–399.
- Butler A, Quinney A, Simmons CD (August 2019) Occupational Therapy and Advanced Upper Extremity Prosthetics. *OT Practice*.
- Cutson TM, Bongiorno DR (1996) Rehabilitation of the elderly lower limb amputee: A brief review, *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*
- Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Ehde DM, Czerniecki JM, Smith DG, (2000) Chronic phantom sensations, phantom pain, residual limb pain, and other regional pain after lower limb amputation. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Fletcher S & Atkins DL (2004) *Managing Daily Activities in Adults With Upper-Extremity Amputations*. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Fraser CM. (1998) An evaluation of the use made of cosmetic and functional prostheses by unilateral upper limb amputees. *Prosthet Orthot Int* ;22:216 – Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Gailey RS, Roach KE, Applegate EB, Cho B, Cunniffe B, Licht S, Maguire M, Nash MS. (2002) The Amputee Mobility Predictor: an instrument to assess determinants of the lower-limb amputee ability to ambulate. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Gittler M, (2008) *Lower Limb Amputations in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Hanley MA, Ehde DM, Campbell KM, (2006) Self-reported treatments used for lower-limb phantom pain: descriptive findings. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Hart-Hughes S, Latlief GA, Phillips S, Groer S, Highsmith MJ (2014) A Review of Clinical Outcome Assessment Instruments for Gait, Balance, and Fall Risk in Persons With Lower Extremity Amputation. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*. Vol 30, No. 1, 70–76
- Heinemann AW, Bode RK & O'Reilly C (2003) Development and measurement properties of the Orthotics and Prosthetics Users' Survey (OPUS): A comprehensive set of clinical outcome instruments. *Prosthetics and Orthotics International*, 27, 191–206.
- Hermansson LN & Turner K (2017) Occupational therapy for prosthetic rehabilitation in adults with acquired upper limb loss: Body-powered and myoelectric control systems. *Journal of Prosthetics and Orthotics*, 29 (Suppl. 1 4S), P45–P50.
- Hermansson L Assessment for Capacity of Myoelectric Control (ACMC).
- Hermansson LM, Bodin L, Eliasson AC. (2006) Intra- and inter-rater reliability of the assessment of capacity for myoelectric control. *J Rehabil Med* 38:118 –123.
- International Diabetes Federation (2005) *Diabetes and Foot Care: Put Feet First: Prevent Amputations*, Brussels, Belgium
- Joell J, Bekrater-Bodmann R, Diers M & Flor H (2013) Mirror therapy for phantom limb pain: Brain changes and the role of body representation. *European Journal of Pain*, 18, 729-739.
- Johnson S (2011) *Bilateral Upper-Limb-Loss Rehabilitation: An Occupational Therapist's Perspective*. Amputee Coalition
- Jones LE, Davidson JH. (1995) The long-term outcome of upper limb amputees treated at a rehab centre in Sydney. *Disabil Rehabil* ;17:437– 442.
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Klarich J & Brueckner I (2014) Amputee rehabilitation and preprosthetic care. *PM&R Clinics of North America Journal*, 25
- Kooijam CM, Dijkstra PU, Geertzen JH, et al. (2000) Phantom pain and phantom sensations in upper limb amputees: an epidemiological study. *Pain* 87:33– 41.
- Lake C. (1997) Effects of prosthetic training on upper-extremity prosthesis use. *J Prosthet Orthot*;9:3–9.
- Latour D (2015) Upper Limb Prosthetic Rehabilitation for Occupational Therapists: Understanding Technology. OccupationalTherapy.com
- Latour D (2015) Upper Limb Prosthetic Rehabilitation for Occupational Therapists: Evaluation. OccupationalTherapy.com

- Latour D (2015) Upper Limb Prosthetic Rehabilitation for Occupational Therapists: Management and Resources. OccupationalTherapy.com
- Latour D (2015) Upper Limb Prosthetic Rehabilitation for Occupational Therapists: Introduction. OccupationalTherapy.com
- Leonard EI, McAnelly RD, Lomba M, Faulker VW (2000) Lower limb prosthesis in physical medicine and rehabilitation, in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 2nd ed. Philadelphia: WB Saunders
- Lindner HY, Linacre JM, Norling Hermansson LM. (2009) Assessment of capacity for myoelectric control: evaluation of construct and rating scale. *J Rehabil Med* ;41:467– 474.
- McAfee L, McClure A. (2016) Pre-Prosthetic Training and Phantom Limb Pain Management for Amputees: Mirror Therapy and Strategies for ADL Training. AOTA Annual Conference, Chicago, IL
- McAfee L & McClure A (2016) Pre-Prosthetic Training and Phantom Limb Pain Management for Amputees: Mirror Therapy and Strategies for ADL Training AOTA Annual Conference & Expo, Chicago, IL
- McCabe C (2011) Mirror visual feedback therapy. A practical approach. *Journal of Hand Therapy*, 24, 170-179.
- Millstein SG, Heger H, Hunter GA. (1986) Prosthetic use in adult upper limb amputees: a comparison of the body powered and electrically powered prostheses. *Prosthet Orthot Int* 10:27–34.
- Muilenburg AL (1996) Manual for above knee amputees, The American Academy of Orthotists and Prosthetists
- Muilenburg AL (1996) Manual for below knee amputees, The American Academy of Orthotists and Prosthetists
- National Limb Loss Information Center (2004) Fact Sheet, Knoxville, Tenn, Amputee Coalition of America
- Orr A, Glover J & Cook C (2018) Amputations and prosthetics. In HM Pendleton & W Schultz-Krohn (Eds.), *Pedretti's occupational therapy: Practice skills for physical dysfunction* (8th ed.; pp. 1083–1116). St. Louis: Elsevier.
- Riley RL (2005) Living with a Below-Knee Amputation: A Unique Insight from a Prosthetist/Amputee. Slack
- Roszbach P (2015) Limb Amputation Care of Your Wounds After Amputation Surgery. Amputee Coalition of America.
- Royal Ottawa Regional Rehabilitation Centre (2005) Prosthetics Program Handouts
- Smurr L, Gulick K, Yancosek K & Ganz O (2008) Managing the Upper Extremity Amputee: A protocol for Success. *Journal of Hand Therapy*, 21
- St. Mary Medical Center (1987) Amputee Program Manual, Long Beach, CA
- US Department of Veterans Affairs. (2008) VA/DoD Clinical Practice Guideline for Rehabilitation of Lower Limb Amputation.
- US Department of Veterans Affairs. (2014) VA/DoD Clinical Practice Guideline for the Management of Upper Extremity Amputation Rehabilitation
- Zlotolow DA, Kozin SC (2012) Advances in upper extremity prosthetics. *Hand Clin.* 28:587–593.
- Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis**
- Aitkens SG, McCrory MA, Kilmer DD (1993) Moderate Resistance Exercise Program: Its Effect in Slowly Progressive Neuromuscular Disease, *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- ALS Association, Retrieved from [www.alsa.org](http://www.alsa.org)
- American Association of Neurology (1999) Practice Parameter: Diagnosis and Prognosis of ALS, An Evidence Based Review
- Appel V (1985) ALS: Maintaining Mobility, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston Texas, MDA, Publication
- Appel V (1985) ALS: Maintaining Nutrition, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston Texas, MDA, Publication
- Appel V (1985) Meals for Easy Swallowing, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston Texas, MDA, Publication
- Arbesman M & Sheard K (2014). Systematic review of the effectiveness of occupational therapy–related interventions for people with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 68, 20–26.
- Arbesman, M., Lieberman, D., & Berlanstein, D. R. (2014). Method for the systematic reviews on occupational therapy and neurodegenerative diseases. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 68, 15–19.
- Bohannon RW (1983). Results of resistance exercise on a patient with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: A case report. *Physical Therapy*, 63, 965–968.
- Camilo S, (2011) Understanding Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis. *Today in PT*, Nov 14, 2011
- Carr-Davis E (2002) Living with ALS Adjusting to Swallowing and Speaking Difficulties, The ALS Association
- Carreras I, Yurker S, Aytan N. (2010) Moderate exercise delays the motor performance decline in a transgenic model of ALS. *Brain Res.* 2010;1313:192-199
- Cedarbaum JM Stambler N. (1997) Performance of the Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Functional Rating Scale (ALSFRS) in multicenter clinical trials. *J Neurological Sciences*.
- Ciechoski MA (2002) Living with ALS Coping with Change, The ALS Association
- Dal Bello-Haas V, Florence JM, Kloos AD (2007) A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise in individuals with ALS. *Neurology*
- Drory V, Goltsman E, Reznik J, et al: (2002) The value of muscle exercise in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *J Neurol Science*
- Foley G (2004). Quality of life for people with motor neuron disease: A consideration for OT. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 67
- Forshe D, Hulihan S (2002) Living with ALS What's It All About? The ALS Association
- Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Gelinas D (2002) Living with ALS Managing Your Symptoms and Treatment, The ALS Association
- Johnson CR (1988). Aquatic therapy for an ALS patient. *Amer J of OT*, 42, 115–120.
- Lewis M & Rushanan S (2007). The role of PT and OT in the treatment of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Neuro Rehabilitation*, 22
- Mendoza M, Rafta E (2002) Living with ALS Functioning When Your Mobility is Affected, The ALS Association
- Miller RG, Rosenberg JA, Gelinas DF (1999) Practice Parameter: The Care of The Patient With ALS, *Neurology*, MDA's ALS Division
- MDA Publications (n.d.) Exercise: Why is exercise important? MDA ALS Division Web site retrieved from <http://www.als-mds.org>
- Moyer-Shannon PG (n.d.) Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis in Physical Medicine and Rehab, Medscape Reference retrieved from <http://reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday>
- National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (n.d.) ALS Fact Sheet. NINDS Web site. retrieved from <http://www.ninds.nih.gov>
- Olney A (2005) Daily Activities Made Easier for People with ALS, ALS Association
- Oppenheimer EA (2002) Living with ALS, Adapting to Breathing Changes, The ALS Association
- Ward AL & Brooks BR (2012). Occupational therapy. In R. S. Bedlack & H. Mitsumoto (Eds.), *Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: A patient care guide for clinicians* (pp. 119–136). New York: Demos Medical.
- Ankle Sprain**
- Bleakley, C., Glasgow, P. (2011) "PRICE needs updating, should we call the POLICE?" *Br J Sports Med*
- Denegar CR, Hertel J, Fonseca J. (2002) The effect of lateral ankle sprain on dorsiflexion range of motion, posterior talar glide, and joint laxity. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 32:166-173.
- Faltström A, Öberg U, Hultman K. (2010) The effect of early physiotherapy after an acute ankle sprain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 12(2):65.
- Glasgow P, Phillips N, Bleakley C. (2015) Optimal loading: key variables and mechanisms. *British journal of sports medicine.* Vol 6, No 3
- Han K, Ricard MD, Fellingham GW. (2009) Effects of a 4-week exercise program on balance using elastic tubing as a perturbation force for individuals with a history of ankle sprains. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 39(4):246–255.
- Hockenbury RT, Sammarco GJ. (2001) Evaluation and treatment of ankle sprains: Clinical recommendations for a positive outcome. *The Physician and Sportsmedicine* 29(2).
- Hubbard TJ, Cordova M. (2009) Mechanical instability after an acute lateral ankle sprain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 90:1142-1146.
- Hung YJ. Neuromuscular control and rehabilitation of the unstable ankle. *World J Orthop.* 2015;6(5):434–438.
- Hupperets MD, Verhagen EA, van Mechelen W. (2009) Effect of unsupervised home based proprioceptive training on recurrences of ankle sprain: Randomised controlled trial. *BMJ.* 339:b2684.
- Reid A, Birmingham TB, Alcock G. (2007) Efficacy of mobilization with movement for patients with limited dorsiflexion after ankle sprain: A crossover trial. *Physiother Can.* 59:166.3

- van den Bekerom, M., Struijs, P., et al. (2012) What Is the Evidence for Rest, Ice, Compression, and Elevation Therapy in the Treatment of Ankle Sprains in Adults?. *Journal of Athletic Training*: Jul/Aug 2012, Vol. 47, No. 4, pp. 435-443.
- van Ochten JM, van Middelkoop M, Meuffels D, Bierma-Zeinstra SM. (2010) Chronic complaints after ankle sprains: a systematic review on effectiveness of treatments. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 44;(11):862–871.
- Willems T, Witvrouw E, Verstuyft J, Vaes P, De Clercq D. (2002) Proprioception and muscle strength in subjects with a history of ankle sprains and chronic instability. *J Athl Train.* 37:487-493.
- Zoch C, Fialka-Moser V, Quittan M. (2003) Rehabilitation of ligamentous ankle injuries: A review of recent studies. *Br J Sports Med.* 37:291-295.
- Ankylosing Spondylitis**
- B Singh, A Upadhyay, M Garg, A Mahajan. (2013) Effects Of Physical And Rehabilitative Treatment On Quality Of Life Of Ankylosing Spondylitis Patients. *The Internet Journal of Orthopedic Surgery.* Volume 21 Number 2.
- Analy Y et al (2003) The Effectiveness of Intense Group Exercise on Patients with Ankylosing Spondylitis. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 17 6 631-636.
- Porter RS (Eds) (2008) Ankylosing Spondylitis. The Merck Manuals Online Medical Library. Home ed. Whitehouse Station, N.J.: Merck Research Laboratories.
- Sweeney S, Taylor G & Calin A (2002) The Effect of a Home Based Exercise Intervention Package on Outcome in Ankylosing Spondylitis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Journal of Rheumatology.* 29 4 763-766.
- Van der Linden S (2005) Ankylosing Spondylitis. *Kelley's Textbook of Rheumatology.* Eds. Edward Harris, et al. 7th ed. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders, Braun J, van den Berg R, Baraliakos X, et al. (2011) Update of the ASAS/EULAR recommendations for the management of ankylosing spondylitis. *Ann Rheum Dis*
- Ward MM, Deodhar A, Akl EA, et al. (2015) American College of Rheumatology/ Spondylitis Association of America/Spondyloarthritis Research and Treatment Network Recommendations for the Treatment of Ankylosing Spondylitis and Nonradiographic Axial Spondyloarthritis. *Arthritis Rheumatol* 2015.
- Dagfinrud H, Kvien TK, Hagen KB. (2008) Physiotherapy interventions for ankylosing spondylitis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Elyan M, Khan MA. (2008) Does physical therapy still have a place in the treatment of ankylosing spondylitis? *Curr Opin Rheumatol*; 20:282.
- Lubrano E, D'Angelo S, Parsons WJ, et al. (2007) Effectiveness of rehabilitation in active ankylosing spondylitis assessed by the ASAS response criteria. *Rheumatology (Oxford)*; 46:1672.
- Masiero S, Bonaldo L, Pigatto M, et al. (2011) Rehabilitation treatment in patients with ankylosing spondylitis stabilized with tumor necrosis factor inhibitor therapy: a randomized controlled trial. *J Rheumatol*; 38:1335.
- Spadaro A, De Luca T, Massimiani MP, et al. (2008) Occupational therapy in ankylosing spondylitis: Short-term prospective study in patients treated with anti-TNF-alpha drugs. *Joint Bone Spine*; 75:29.
- Lubrano E, D'Angelo S, Spadaro A, et al. (2011) Rehab for ankylosing spondylitis in the era of biologics: any room left for this treatment? *J Rheumatol*; 38:1228.
- Bird P (2009) Taking control of your Ankylosing Spondylitis A practical guide to treatments, services and lifestyle choices. *Arthritis Australia*
- Dagfinrud H, Kvien TK, Hagen KB. (2005) The Cochrane review of physiotherapy interventions for ankylosing spondylitis. *J Rheumatol.*;32:1899-1906.
- Haywood KL, Garratt AM, Jordan K, Dziedzic K, Dawes PT. (2004) Spinal mobility in ankylosing spondylitis: Reliability, validity and responsiveness. *Rheumatology (Oxford)*.;43:750-757.
- Apraxia**
- Donkervoort M, Dekker J, Stehmann-Saris JC and Deelman BG (2001) Efficacy of strategy training in left hemisphere stroke patients with apraxia: a randomized clinical trial. *Neuropsychol Rehabil*, 11 (5), 549 – 566.
- Van Heugten CM (2001) . Rehabilitation and management of apraxia after stroke *Rev Clin Gerontol*, 11, 177 – 184.
- Van Hengten CM, Dekker J, Deelman BG, Dijk AJ, Van Stehmann-Saries JC, and Kinebanian A (1998) Outcome of strategy training in stroke patients with apraxia: a phase II study . *Clin Rehabil*, 12, 294 – 303
- West C, Bowen A, Hesketh A and Vail A (2008). Interventions for motor apraxia following stroke (Review). *Cochrane Database Systematic Review*, 23 (1)
- Balance, Coordination and Agility**
- Abbott (2007) Balance Testing and Exercise as Deterrents to Falls, School of Health Professions, University of Missouri-Columbia
- A Matter of Balance retrieved from [www.aoa.gov/prof/evidence/SMaine.pdf](http://www.aoa.gov/prof/evidence/SMaine.pdf)
- Barnett A, Smith B, Lord SR, Williams M, Baumand A. (2003) Community based group exercise improves balance and reduces falls in at-risk older people: A randomised controlled trial. *Age & Ageing* 2003;32 (4):407–14.
- Brauer SG, Woollacott M, Shumway-Cook A (2002). The influence of a concurrent cognitive task on the compensatory stepping response to a perturbation in balance-impaired and healthy elders. *Gait and Posture*
- Crilly RG, Willems DA, Trenholm KJ, Hayes KC, (1989) Delaquerriere Richardson LF. Effect of exercise on postural sway in the elderly. *Gerontology*
- Dite W. Temple VA. (2002) A clinical test of stepping and change of direction to identify multiple falling older adults. *Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation.*
- Exercise for Older Adults (n.d.) A Guide from the National Institute of Aging, National Institutes of Health. retrieved from <http://nihseniorhealth.gov/exercise/toc.html>
- Gardner MM, Robertson MC, Campbell AJ (2000) Exercise in preventing falls and fall related injuries in older people: A review of randomised controlled trials. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*
- Gillespie LD, (2003) Interventions for preventing falls in elderly people. *Cochrane Database Systematic Review*
- Gras LZ, Levangie PK, Goodwin Segal M, Lawrence DA. (2004) A comparison of hip versus ankle exercises in elders and the influence on balance and gait. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy*
- Hinman MR. (2002) Comparison of two short-term balance training programs for community-dwelling older adults. *Journal of Geriatric PT*
- Howe TE, Rochester L, Neil F, Skelton DA, Ballinger C (2011) Exercise for improving balance in older people. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Hu M, Woollacott MH. (1994) Multisensory training of standing balance in older adults: . *Journal of Gerontology*
- Jones CJ, Robichaux J, Williams P, Rikli R. (1992) The effects of a 16-week exercise program on the dynamic balance of older adults. *Journal of Clinical & Experimental Gerontology*
- Judge JO, Lindsey C, Underwood M, Winsemius D. (1993) Balance improvements in older women: effects of exercise training. *Physical Therapy*
- Judge JO, Whipple RH, Wolfson LI. (1994) Effects of resistive and balance exercises on isokinetic strength in older persons. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Li F, Harmer P, Fisher KJ, Mcauley E. (2004) Tai Chi: Improving functional balance and predicting subsequent falls in older persons. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*
- Maki BE, Zecevic A, Bateni H, Kirshenbaum N, McIlroy WE (2001). Cognitive demands of executing postural reactions: Does aging impede attention switching? *Neuroreport*
- McGarry ST, McGuire SK, Magee TM, Bethard HK, Flom Meland CK. (2001) The effects of “The Get Off Your Rocker” exercise class on balance. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy*
- Medley A & Thompson M (2011). Development, reliability and validity of the Sitting Balance Scale. *Physiotherapy Theory Practice*
- Nitz JC, Choy NL. (2004) The efficacy of a specific balance-strategy training programme for preventing falls among older people: A pilot randomized controlled trial. *Age & Ageing*
- Ramsbottom R, Ambler A, Potter J, Jordan B, Nevill A, Williams C. (2004) The effect of 6 months training on leg power, balance, and functional mobility of independently living adults over 70 years old. *Journal of Aging & Physical Activity*



- Shigematsu R, Chang M, Yabushita N, Sakai T, Nakagaichi M, Nho H, (2002) Dance-based aerobic exercise may improve indices of falling risk in older women. *Age & Ageing*
- Shimada H, Uchiyama Y, Kakurai S. (2003) Specific effects of balance and gait exercises on physical function among the frail elderly. *Clinical Rehab*
- Shumway-Cook A, Woollacott M, Kerns KA, Baldwin M (1997). The effects of two types of cognitive tasks on postural stability in older adults with and without a history of falls. *Journal of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences and Medical Science*
- Steadman J, Donaldson N, Kalra L. (2003) A randomized controlled trial of an enhanced balance training program to improve mobility and reduce falls in elderly patients. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Udani JK, Ofman JJ. (1998) Tai Chi for the prevention of falls in the elderly. *Integrative Medicine*
- Verfaillie DF, Nichols JF, Turkel E, Hovell MF. (1997) Effects of resistance, balance, and gait training on reduction of risk factors leading to falls in elders. *Journal of Aging & Physical Activity*
- Verheyden G, Nieuwboer A, et al. (2004). The Trunk Impairment Scale: a new tool to measure motor impairment of the trunk after stroke *Clinical Rehab*
- Williams K, Mustian K, Kovacs C. (2002) A home-based intervention to improve balance, gait and self-confidence. *Activities, Adaptation & Aging*
- Wojcik LA, Thelen DG, Schultz AB, Ashton-Miller JA, & Alexander NB. (1999). Age and gender differences in single-step recovery from a forward fall. *Journal of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences and Medical Science*
- Zhang JG, Ishikawa-Takata K, Yamazaki H, Morita T, Ohta T. (2006) The effects of Tai Chi Chuan on physiological function and fear of falling in the less robust elderly: An intervention study for preventing falls. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*

### **Biceps Tendinitis**

- Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirven TM, Schneider L, Osterman AL, (2002) *Hunter, Mackin & Callahan's Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity*, St. Louis: Mosby
- McGee DJ (1997) *Orthopedic Physical Assessment: Fourth Edition*. Saunders. Philadelphia
- Nevlaser RJ (1983) Painful shoulder conditions. *Clinical Orthopedics*
- Nickel VL, Botte MJ (1992), *Orthopaedic Rehabilitation*, New York, Churchill Livingstone
- Post M, Benca P (1989) Primary tendinitis of the long head of the biceps. *Clinical Orthopedics*
- Sculco TP (1985) *Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient*, Philadelphia, Mosby

### **Breast Cancer**

- American Society of Clinical Oncology, retrieved from [www.plwc.org/portal/site/PLWC](http://www.plwc.org/portal/site/PLWC)
- Artzberger S. (2007). Edema reduction techniques: A biologic rationale for selection. In C. Cooper (Ed.), *Fundamentals of hand therapy: Clinical reasoning treatment guidelines for common diagnoses of the upper extremity* (pp. 3652). St Louis, MO: Mosby Elsevier.
- Brennan MJ (1998) Overview of Treatment Options in the Management of Lymphedema. *Cancer*
- Cemal Y, Pusic A, Mehrara BJ (2011) Preventative Measures for Lymphedema: Separating Fact From Fiction. *J Am Coll Surg*.
- Cohen S. (2005). Breast cancer: The OT role in facilitating recovery. *OT Practice*, 10(9)
- Collard V. (1990). Understanding lymph oedema and the occupational therapist's role. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 37(2)
- DeJuliis ED, Hellested S (2017) *Breast Cancer: The Role of Occupational Therapists*. S.C. Publishing. Accessed at [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Exercises after breast surgery. (n.d.) American Cancer Society Web site. Accessed January 11, 2012. from <http://www.cancer.org/Cancer/BreastCancer/MoreInformation/exercises-after-breast-surgery>.
- Feldman J (2011) The Challenge of Infection in Lymphedema. *LymphLink*. National Lymphedema Network
- Foldi E (1998) *The Treatment of Lymphedema*, Cancer
- Francis Y (2016) Multimodal Management, Proper treatment of lymphedema integrates a broad range of specialties. *ADVANCE for OT Practitioners*
- Fu MR, Ridner SH, Armer J (2009). Post-Breast Cancer Lymphedema: (Parts 1 and 2). *The American Journal of Nursing*,
- Johansson K (2005) Low intensity resistance exercise for breast cancer patients with arm lymphedema with or without compression sleeve. *Lymphology*
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Kilbreath SL (2011) Breast cancer. In Lee B-B, Bergan J, Rockson, SG, eds. *Lymphedema: A precise compendium of theory and practice*. London, UK:
- Koul R, Dufan T, Russell C. (2010) Efficacy of complete decongestive therapy and manual lymphatic drainage on treatment-related lymphedema in breast cancer. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Lieu K (2012) Educating Therapists Prior to Educating Patients Regarding Lymphedema. *Today in PT* Accessed May 30, 2012
- Lymphedema (PDQ), Health Professional Version. National Cancer Institute Web site. Accessed January 11, 2012 <http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/supportivecare/lymphedema/healthprofessional>.
- McClure MK, McClure RJ, Day R, Brufsky AM. (2010). Randomized controlled trial of the Breast Cancer Recovery Program for women with breast cancer-related lymphedema. *Amer Journal of Occ The*, 64(1), 5972.
- McNeely ML, Campbell K, Ospina M, Rowe BH, Dabbs K, Klassen TP, Mackey J, Courneya K. (2010) Exercise interventions for upper-limb dysfunction due to breast cancer treatment. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- McNeeley ML et al (2004) The addition of manual lymph drainage to compression therapy for breast cancer related lymphedema: a randomized controlled trial. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment*.
- Mortimer PS (2000) Swollen lower limb-2: lymphoedema. *BMJ*
- National Cancer Institute, retrieved from [www.cancer.gov](http://www.cancer.gov)
- National Comprehensive Cancer Network. (2010). Clinical practice guidelines in oncology: Cancer related fatigue. Retrieved from [http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician\\_gls/PDF/fatigue.pdf](http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/PDF/fatigue.pdf)
- National Lymphedema Network Medical Advisory Committee. (2011a). Position statement of the National Lymphedema Network: The diagnosis and treatment of lymphedema. Retrieved from <http://www.lymphnet.org/pdfDocs/position.papers/Diagnosis.Treatment.pdf>
- National Lymphedema Network Medical Advisory Committee. (2011b). Position statement of the National Lymphedema Network – Topic: Exercise. Retrieved from <http://www.lymphnet.org/pdfDocs/nlnexercise.pdf>
- National Lymphedema Network Medical Advisory Committee. (2012). Position statement of the National Lymphedema Network: Lymphedema risk reduction practices. Retrieved from <http://www.lymphnet.org/pdfDocs/position.papers/Risk.Reduction.pdf>
- Ozaslan C, Kuru B. (2004) Lymphedema after treatment of breast cancer. *Am J Surg*
- Preston NJ, Seers K, Mortimer PS (2004) PTfor reducing and controlling lymphoedema of the limbs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Rinehart-Ayres ME (1998) Conservative Approaches to Lymphedema Treatment. *Cancer*
- Rockson SG (1998) *Diagnosis and Management of Lymphedema*, Cancer
- Shier B. (2012). The occupational therapist's role in lymphedema self-management. *Occupational Therapy Now*, 14(3).
- Silver JK & Baima J. (2013). Cancer rehabilitation: An opportunity to decrease treatment related morbidity, increase cancer treatment options, and improve physical and psychological health outcomes. *American Journal of Physical Medicine Rehabilitation*, 92(8)
- Silver JK & Gilchrist LS. (2011). Cancer rehabilitation with a focus on evidence based outpatient physical and occupational therapy interventions. *American Journal of Physical Medicine Rehabilitation*, 90(5).
- Sleight AG & Stein Duker LI. (2016). Toward a broader role for occupational therapy in supportive oncology care. *AJOT*, 70(4), 18.
- Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation, retrieved from <http://www.komen.org>
- Tuohy SM & Savodnik A (2009) Post surgical Rehabilitation in Cancer. In *Stubblefield MD & O'Dell MW Cancer Rehabilitation Principles and Practice*. Demos Medical Publishing, New York, NY
- Vockins H. (2004). Occupational therapy intervention with patients with breast cancer: A survey. *European Journal of Cancer Care*, 13(1).

### **Burn Injury**

- Al-Mousawi DN, Mecott-Rivera GA, Jeschke MG, Herndon DN (2009) Burn Teams and Burn Centers: The Importance of a Comprehensive Team

Approach to Burn Care. *Clin Plast Surg.* 36:547-554

- Barrett N (2017) Occupational Therapist's Management of Upper Extremity Burns. *OccupationalTherapy.com*
- Barry MJ (1995) The Vancouver Scar Scale: An Administration Tool and Its Interrater Reliability. *JBurnCareRehab.* 16,5:535-538.
- Christiansen C (2000) *Ways of Living: Self-Care Strategies for Special Needs.* 2nd ed. Bethesda, Md: AOTA
- Conlin T (n.d.) *Burn Care: Occupational Therapy.* State of Michigan Burn Coordinating Center. Accessed at [michiganburn.org/occupational\\_therapy](http://michiganburn.org/occupational_therapy)
- Connolly S (2011) *Clinical Practice Guidelines: Burn Patient Management.* Agency for Clinical Innovation
- Deshaies L (2014) Burns. In: Cooper C (ed.) *Fundamentals of Hand Therapy* 2nd ed. St Louis Missouri: Elsevier Mosby
- Drury M, Brown Tim La H, Muller M (2005) Long term Functional Outcomes and Quality of Life Following Severe Burn Injury. *Burns.* (6):692-5.
- Edgar DW, Katsu A et. al. (2007) *Burn Survivor Rehabilitation: Principles and Guidelines for the Allied Health Professional.* Australian and New Zealand Burn Association (ANZBA)
- Edgar D, Brereton M (2004). ABC of burns rehabilitation after burn injury. *British Medical Journal,* 329(7461): 343-345
- Esselman PC, Ptacek JT, Kowalske K, Cromes GF, deLateur BJ, Engrav LH (2001) Community integration after burn injuries. *Journal of Burn Care and Rehabilitation,* 13 (1), 221 - 227.
- Esselman PC, Thombs BD, Magyar-Russell G, Fauerbach, JA (2006) Burn rehabilitation: State of the science. *Amer J PM&R* 85 (94): 383 – 413.
- Finkel AG (2008) *Standard of Care: Inpatient PT Intervention for Burns.* Brigham and Women's Hospital Department of Rehab Services. Boston, MA.
- Garren L, Kelly N. (2009) *Standard of Care : Inpatient Occupational Therapy Intervention for Burns.* Brigham and Women's Hospital Department of Rehabilitation Services. Boston, MA.
- Herndon DN (Ed) (2012) *Total Burn Care.* 4th edition, London: Saunders.
- Holavanahalli R & Kowalske K (2011) Social Interaction after Burn Injury. *Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center*
- Hubick KK (2003). Psychosocial factors in burn care. *Advance for Occupational Therapy Practitioners,* 19(14), 13.
- Jordan A (2017) Therapy management of burn injuries. Article 4128. Retrieved from *OccupationalTherapy.com*
- Kuzma D & Malie P (2014) *Rehabilitation of The Burn Patient.* UPMC Rehabilitation Institute. Accessed at <http://www.rehabmedicine.pitt.edu/>
- Macintyre L, Baird M (2006) Pressure garments for use in the treatment of hypertrophic scars. *Burns* 32
- Manning S, Quarles J, Gross L (n.d.) *Burn Care: Physical Therapy.* State of Michigan Burn Coordinating Center. Accessed at [http://michiganburn.org/burn\\_physical\\_therapy/index.htm](http://michiganburn.org/burn_physical_therapy/index.htm)
- Montgomery RK (2004) Pain management in burn injury. *Critical Care Nursing Clinics of North America* 16: 39 – 49.
- Moore ML, Dewey WS, Richard RL. (2009) Rehab of the Burned Hand. *Hand Clinic* 25. 529-541.
- Nakamura DY (2006) *Occupational therapy principles for the burn patient in Achauer & Sood's Burn Surgery, Reconstruction and Rehabilitation.* Elsevier, Inc. Philadelphia
- Nedelec B, Shankowsky RN, Tredget EE (2000) Rating the resolving hypertrophic scar: comparison of the Vancouver scar scale and scar volume. *Journal of Burn Care & Rehabilitation,* 21: 205-212.
- O'Brien L & Pandit A (2006) Silicone gel sheeting for preventing and treating hypertrophic and keloid scars. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Piergrossi S (2008) OT in the Burn Unit. *Advance for OT.* Vol 24, Issue 6
- Procter F (2010) Rehabilitation of the burn patient. *Indian J Plast Surg.* Vol 43
- Reeves J, James F & McNeill R. (2009). Providing psychosocial and physical rehabilitation advice for patients with burns. *Journal of Advanced Nursing,* 65(5), 1039-1043.
- Reeves SU (2004) *Adaptive Strategies After Severe Burns.* In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Reeves SU (2006). Burns and burn rehabilitation. In H.M. Pendleton & W. Schultz-Krohn (Eds.), *Pedretti's Occupational Therapy: Practice Skills for Physical Dysfunction* (6th ed., pp.1056-1094). St. Louis, Missouri: Mosby.
- Richard RL, Staley M (1994) *Burn Care and Rehabilitation: Principles and Practice.* Philadelphia, PA: F. A. Davis Company
- Scheider JC, Holavanahalli R, Helm P, Goldstein R, Kowalske K (2006) Contractures in Burn Injury: Defining the Problem. *J Burn Care Res.* 27
- Schwarz RJ (2007) Management of postburn contractures of the upper extremity *J Burn Care Res,* 28 (2)
- Sheridan RL (2012) *Burns A practical approach to immediate treatment and long-term care* 1st ed. Manson Publishing Ltd.
- Simons MA & Tyack Z (2015) Splinting, Positioning, Edema, and Scar Management After Burn Injury. In: Söderback I, ed. *International Handbook of Occupational Therapy.* Springer Science
- Simons M, King S, Edgar D (2003) Occupational therapy and physiotherapy for patients with burns: Principles and management guidelines. *Journal of Burn Care & Rehabilitation,* 24: 323-335.
- Simpson RL. *Management of Burns of the Upper Extremity in Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity,* 6th ed. Skirven, Osterman, Fedorczyk, Amadio. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier (Mosby), 2011.
- Shakespeare PG (2001) Standards and quality in burn treatment, *Burns* 27 (8).
- Sheridan RL (2016) *Burn Rehabilitation.* Medscape. Accessed at <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/318436-overview#a1>
- Staley MJ, Richard RL (1997) Use of pressure to treat hypertrophic burn scars. *Advanced Wound Care,* 10(3):44-6.
- Statewide Burn Injury Service (2014) *ACI Statewide Burn Injury Service PT and OT Clinical Practice Guidelines* Agency for Clinical Innovation
- Tilley W, McMahon S, Shukalak B (2000): Rehabilitation of the burned upper extremity. *Hand Clinics* 16: 303-318.
- Van den Kerckhove E, Stappaerts K, Boeckx W, Van den Hof B, Monstrey S, Van der Kelen A, et al (2001) Silicones in the rehabilitation of burns: a Review and overview. *Burns,* 27, 205-214.
- Ward RS. (1991) Pressure therapy for the control of hypertrophic scar formation after burn injury. *Journal of Burn Care & Rehab.* 12 (3): 257-62.
- Weber-Robertson K (2006) *Physical therapy principles for the burn patient in Achauer and Sood's Burn Surgery, Reconstruction and Rehabilitation.* Elsevier, Inc. Philadelphia
- Whitehead C, Serghiu M (2009) A 12-year Comparison of Common Therapeutic Interventions in the Burn Unit. *J Burn Care Research;* 30,2:281-287.
- Wiechman SA & Mason ST (2011) *Managing Pain after Burn Injury.* Model Systems Knowledge Translation Center
- Cancer**
- Berger A (1998) *Principles and Practice of Supportive Oncology,* Lippincott-Raven
- Borg G (2010) *Borg's Perceived Exertion and Pain Scales.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetic; 2010.
- Campbell C, Lyons K, Newman R, Munoz LA (2016) *Oncology Rehabilitation: What OT Practitioners Need To Know* AOTA Annual Conference
- Chevillat A, Packer LB, (2008) *Cancer in Frontera WR (2002), Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Courneya KS. (2003) Exercise in cancer survivors: an overview of research. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*
- DeAngelis LM, Posner JB (1995) *Neurologic Complications of Cancer,* F.A. Davis
- DeVita VT (1997) *Cancer: Principles and Practice of Oncology,* Lippincott-Raven
- Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics,* 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Fisk JD, Ritvo PG, Ross L, Haase DA, Marrie TJ, Schlech WF (1994). Measuring the functional impact of fatigue: Initial validation of the fatigue impact scale. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*
- Goedendorp MM, Gielissen MFM, Verhagen CA, Bleijenberg G. (2009) Psychosocial interventions for reducing fatigue during cancer treatment in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Gutiérrez-Gutiérrez G, Sereno M, Miralles A, Casado-Sáenz E, Gutiérrez-Rivas E. (2010) Chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy: clinical features, diagnosis, prevention and treatment strategies. *Clin Transl Oncol.* 12(2):81-91.
- Hock KL & Colby LA (2013) *Management of Lymphatic Disorders.* In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia

- Hwang EJ, Lokietz NC, Lozano RL & Parke MA (2015) Functional deficits and quality of life among cancer survivors: Implications for occupational therapy in cancer survivorship care. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Kirshbaum MN (2007) A review of the benefits of whole body exercise during and after treatment for breast cancer. *Journal of Clinical Nursing*.
- Koul R, Dufan T, Russell C, et al. (2010) Efficacy of complete decongestive therapy and manual lymphatic drainage on treatment-related lymphedema in breast cancer. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Krupp LB, LaRocca NG, Muir-Nash J, Steinberg AD (1989). The fatigue severity scale. *Archives of Neurology*
- Lieu K (2012) Educating Therapists Prior to Educating Patients Regarding Lymphedema. Today in PT Accessed May 30, 2012  
<http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT36/CoursePage/>
- Luctkar-Flude MF, Groll DL, (2007) Fatigue and Physical Activity in Older Adults With Cancer: A Systematic Review of the Literature, *Cancer Nursing Lymphedema* (n.d.), Health Professional Version. National Cancer Institute Web site. Retrieved from <http://www.cancer.gov>
- Marchese VG, Morris GS, Gilchrist L, Ness KK, Wampler M, VanHoose L, Galantino ML. (2011) Screening for Chemotherapy Adverse Late Effects. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*. Vol 27, No 3
- Mock V, Pickett M, Ropka ME, Muscari Lin E, Stewart KJ, Rhodes VA, McDaniel R, Grimm PM, Krumm S, McCorkle R (2001) Fatigue and quality of life outcomes of exercise during cancer treatment. *Cancer Practice*
- National Lymphedema Network. NLN Position Papers (2011). Accessed May 30, 2012. [www.lymphnet.org/lymphedemaFAQs/positionPapers.htm](http://www.lymphnet.org/lymphedemaFAQs/positionPapers.htm).
- Packer TL, Brink N, Sauriol A (1995). *Managing fatigue: A six-week course for energy conservation*. Tucson: Therapy Skill Builders.
- Packer TL, Sauriol A, Brouwer B. (1994). Fatigue secondary to chronic illness: Postpolio syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, and multiple sclerosis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Preston NJ, Seers K, Mortimer PS. (2004) Physical therapies for reducing and controlling lymphoedema of the limbs. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Rueda J-R, Solà I, Pascual A, Subirana Casacuberta M (2011) Non-invasive interventions for improving well-being and quality of life in patients with Lung cancer. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Schmitz KH, Courneya KS, Matthews C, Demark-Wahnefried W (2010) American College of Sports Medicine Roundtable on Exercise Guidelines for Cancer Survivors. *Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise*
- Stone P, Richardson A, Ream E, Smith AG, Kerr DJ, Kearney N (2000) Cancer-related fatigue: inevitable, unimportant and untreatable? Results of a multi-centre patient survey. *Cancer Fatigue Forum*. *Ann Oncol* 2000
- Strzelecki MV (2006) An Occupational Therapy Approach to Clients with Cancer, *OT Practice*
- Understanding Lymphedema — For Cancers Other than Breast Cancer. (n.d.) American Cancer Society Web site. Accessed January 11, 2012.  
<http://www.cancer.org/Treatment/TreatmentsandSideEffects/PhysicalSideEffects/Lymphedema/UnderstandingLymphedema/understanding-lymphedema-for-cancers-other-than-breast-cancer-what-is-lymphedema>.
- Watson T, Mock V (2004) Exercise as an intervention for cancer-related fatigue. *Phys Ther*.
- Winningham ML (2000) *Fatigue in Cancer*. Jones and Bartlett
- Yoshioka H (1991) *Rehabilitation For The Terminal Cancer Patient*, American Journal Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

#### **Cardiac Disease**

- American Heart Association, retrieved from [www.heart.org](http://www.heart.org)
- Barnes-Jewish Hospital (2005) Discharge Instructions for Heart Surgery Patients, St. Louis, Missouri
- Brighton and Woman Hospital (2006) Occupational Therapy Standard of Care: Cardiovascular Disease and Cardiac Surgery, Boston, MA
- Cleveland Clinic Heart and Vascular Institute (2006) Patient Education Handouts, Cleveland, Ohio
- DeTurk WE, Cahalin LP (2004) Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Physical Therapy: An Evidence Based Approach. McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
- Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Ebrahim S, Taylor F, Ward K, Beswick A, Burke M, Davey Smith G. (2011) Multiple risk factor interventions for primary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Hillegass EA, Sadowsky HS (2001) *Essentials of Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Ohio State University Medical Center (2007) Cardiac Rehabilitation Services
- Podrid PJ (2007) Myocardial Infarction. Boston University School of Medicine
- Society of Thoracic Surgeons (2006) After My Bypass, Patient Information
- St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital (2006) Patient education handouts, Houston TX

#### **Carpal Tunnel**

- Kim S (2015). Efficacy of tendon and nerve gliding exercises for carpal tunnel syndrome: A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Physical Therapy Science*, 27(8)
- Muller M, Tsui D, Schnurr R, Biddulph-Deisroth L, Hard J & MacDermid JC (2004). Effectiveness of hand therapy interventions in primary management of carpal tunnel syndrome: A systematic review. *Journal of Hand Therapy*, 17(2),
- O' Connor D, Marshall S & Massy-Westropp N (2003). Non-surgical treatment (other than steroid injection) for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Cochrane Database Systematic Review*
- Page MJ, O'Connor D, Pitt V & Massy-Westropp N (2013). Therapeutic ultrasound for carpal tunnel syndrome. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Piazzini DB, Aprile I, Ferrara PE, Bertolini C, Tonali P, Maggi L, Rabini A, Piantelli S, Padua L (2007). A systematic review of conservative treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome. *Clinical Rehabilitation*, 21, 299-314.

#### **Cervical Stenosis, Myelopathy and Radiculopathy**

- American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons retrieved from [www.aaos.org](http://www.aaos.org)
- Arthritis Foundation retrieved from [www.arthritis.org](http://www.arthritis.org)
- American Pain Society retrieved from [www.ampainsoc.org](http://www.ampainsoc.org)
- American Chronic Pain Association retrieved from [www.theacpa.org](http://www.theacpa.org)
- Arbit E, Pannullo S (2001) Lumbar Stenosis: A Clinical Review. *Clinical Orthopedics*
- Beekhuizen KS, Kolber MJ. (2012) Clinical Prediction Rules and their Application in Selecting Interventions for Patients with Low Back Pain in Today in PT. Retrieved from [www.todayinopt.com](http://www.todayinopt.com)
- Bliss LS, Teeple P (2005) Core stability: the centerpiece of any training program. *Curr Sports Med Rep*
- Brunton S, Carmichael B, Gold D (2005) Vertebral compression fractures in primary care. *J Fam Pract*
- Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Carette S, Fehlings MG (2005) Cervical radiculopathy. *N Engl J Med*
- Caridi JM, et al. (2011) Cervical radiculopathy: A review. *HSS J*; 7:265-272.
- Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, Rosenquist RW. (2009) Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine*
- Chou R, Loeser JD, Owens DK, Rosenquist RW, et al; (2009) American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guideline Panel. Interventional therapies, surgery, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation for low back pain: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline from the American Pain Society. *Spine*
- Chou R, Qaseem A (2007) Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain: a joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society. *Ann Intern Med*.

- Corey DL, Comeau D. (2014) Cervical radiculopathy. *Med Clin North Am*; 98(4):791-9.
- Corkery M (2015) Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Comprehensive Review for Rehabilitation Professionals. Western Schools eCourse.
- Cohen I, Jouve C (2002) Cervical Radiculopathy in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill
- Delitto A, Erhard R, Bowling R (1995) A treatment-based approach to low back pain syndrome: Identifying and staging patients for conservative treatment. *Phys Ther*.
- Duthie EH (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- El Abd OH (2008) Low Back Strain or Sprain in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Ellenberg MR, Honet JC (1994) Cervical radiculopathy *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Ellenberg M, Honet JC (2008) Lumbar Radiculopathy, Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Fast A, Segal M (2008) Cervical Degenerative Disease in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Fritz J, Cleland J, Childs J (2007) Subgrouping patients with low back pain: *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*.
- Frontera WR (2008), Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Hanley and Belfus
- Grotle M, Hagen KB. (2014) Surgery for cervical radiculopathy followed by physiotherapy may resolve symptoms faster than physiotherapy alone, but with few differences at two years. *J Physiother*; 60(2):109.
- Hanson TJ (2008) Thoracic Compression Fracture in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Isaac Z, Wang D, Lumbar Spinal Stenosis (2002) in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Johnson RE, Jones GT, Wiles NJ (2007) Active exercise, education, and cognitive behavioral therapy for persistent disabling low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine*
- Katz JN, Harris MB (2008) Clinical practice. Lumbar spinal stenosis. *N Engl J Med*.
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone
- Kesson M, Alkins E (1998) Orthopaedic Medicine: A practical Approach, Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann
- Kim D, Vaccaro A (2006) Osteoporotic compression fractures of the spine: current options and considerations for treatment. *Spine*
- Kinkade S (2007) Evaluation and treatment of acute low back pain. *Am Fam Physician*.
- Kirkaldy-Willis WH (1999) Managing Low Back Pain, New York, Churchill Livingstone
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) The Spine: Structure, Function, and Posture. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FADavis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C & Thorp JN (2013) The Spine: Management Guidelines. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C & Thorp JN (2013) The Spine: Exercise and Manipulation Interventions. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- McAfee P (2000) Rehabilitation After Your Spinal Surgery. Scoliosis and Spine Center, Orthopaedic Associates, Baltimore, MD
- McRae R (1999) The thoracic and lumbar spine. In Parkinson M, ed. Pocketbook of Orthopaedics and Fractures, vol 1. London: Churchill Livingstone
- Meleger AL (2008) Cervical Stenosis in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Schaufele MK, Walsh AH (2008) Lumbar Degenerative Disease in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Old J, Calvert M (2004) Vertebral compression fractures in the elderly. *Am Fam Physician*
- Onks CA, Billy G. (2013) Evaluation and treatment of cervical radiculopathy. *Prim Care*; 40(4):837-48.
- National Osteoporosis Foundation (2003) Rehabilitation of Patients with Osteoporosis-Related Fractures, Washington, DC
- Sculco TP (1985) Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient, Philadelphia, Mosby
- Spivak J (1998) Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis, *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*
- Tanaka Y, Kokubun S, Sato T (2006) Cervical roots as origin of pain in the neck or scapular regions. *Spine*
- Thoomes EJ, et al. (2013) The effectiveness of conservative treatment for patients with cervical radiculopathy: a systematic review. *Clin J Pain* 29(12):1073-86.
- Wainner RS, Gill H (2000) Diagnosis and nonoperative management of cervical radiculopathy. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*
- Wang WTJ, Olson SL, Campbell AH (2003) Effectiveness of physical therapy for patients with neck pain: an individualized approach using a clinical decision-making algorithm. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*
- Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD (2008) Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis. *N Engl J Med*
- Weintraub MI: (2003) Complementary and alternative methods of treatment of neck pain. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin North Am*
- Willson JD, Dougherty CP, Ireland ML. (2005) Core stability and its relationship to lower extremity function and injury. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*
- Wolff L, Levine LA (2002) Cervical radiculopathies: conservative approaches to management. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin North Am*
- Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**
- Bach JR (2008) Pulmonary Rehabilitation in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Barnes PJ (2000). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*
- Beauchamp MK, O'Hoski S, Goldstein RS, Brooks D. (2010) Effect of pulmonary rehabilitation on balance in persons with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 91(9):1460-1465.
- Bischoff E, Akkermans R, Bourbeau J, van Weel C, Vercoulen J & Schermer T. (2012). Comprehensive self management and routine monitoring in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients in general practice: Randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*, 345
- Boissonneau C (1997) Breath of Life. *OT Practice*
- Causey R (2013). Breathing Easier: Pulmonary Rehabilitation in Skilled Nursing Facilities. *OT Practice* 18(21), 13-17.
- Cigna J (2005). Rehabilitation for the home care patient with COPD. *Home Healthcare Nurse*
- Cleveland Clinic (2006) National Guidelines for People with COPD
- Covey MK & Larson JL (2004). Exercise and COPD. *American Journal of Nursing*
- Cromwell FS (1986) Occupational Therapy for the Energy Deficient Patient. Routledge
- Cuccurullo S, editor. (2004) Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004. Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK10277/>
- Dechman G & Wilson CR (2004). Evidence underlying breathing retraining in people with stable COPD. *Physical Therapy*,
- DeTurk WE, Cahalin LP (2004) Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Physical Therapy: An Evidence Based Approach. McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc
- Farquhar SL & Fantasia L (2005). Pulmonary anatomy and physiology and the effects of COPD. *Home Healthcare Nurse*
- Ferrari M, Vangelista A, Vedovi E, Falso M, Segattini C, Brotto E, Brigo B., et al. (2004). Minimally supervised home rehabilitation improves exercise capacity and health status in patients with COPD. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Gimenez M, Servera E, Vergara P, et al: (2000) Endurance training in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a comparison of high versus moderate intensity. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Heppner PS, Morgan C, Kaplan RM, Ries AL. (2006) Regular walking and long-term maintenance of outcomes after pulmonary rehabilitation. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil*. 26(1):44-53.
- Hillegass EA & Sadowsky HS (2001). Essentials of cardiopulmonary physical therapy (2nd ed). Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders.
- Huntley N (2002). Cardiac and pulmonary diseases. In C. A. Trombly & M. V. Radomski (Eds.), Occupational therapy for physical dysfunction (5th ed., pp. 1071-1089). Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Irwin S & Tecklin JS (2004). Cardiopulmonary physical therapy (4th ed.). St. Louis: Mosby.
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone

- Kerstjens H & Postma D (2003). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Clinical Evidence
- Kisner C & Colby LA (2007). Therapeutic exercise: Foundations and techniques (5th ed.). Philadelphia: F.A. Davis.
- Livermore N, Sharpe L & McKenzie D. (2010). Prevention of panic attacks and panic disorder in COPD. *The European Respiratory J*, 35(3), 557-563.
- Louie SW (2004). The effects of guided imagery relaxation in people with COPD. *Occupational Therapy International*, 11(3), 145-159.
- National Clinical Guideline Centre for Acute and Chronic Conditions. (2010) Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in adults in primary and secondary care. London, National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence
- National Emphysema Foundation. (2005). Pulmonary health/exercise & care.
- Nield MA, Soo Hoo GW, Roper JM, Santiago S. (2007) Efficacy of pursed-lips breathing: a breathing pattern retraining strategy for dyspnea reduction. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev*. 27(4):237–244.
- Ogden L (1985) COPD program guidelines for health professionals. Ramsco Publishing
- Hodgkin JE, Morris K (1996) Pulmonary Rehab Program Handbook, Aspen Publishers
- Polkey MI, Spruit MA, Edwards LD, et al. (2013) Six-minute-walk test in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: minimal clinically important difference for death or hospitalization. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 187(4)
- Puhan MA, Gimeno-Santos E, Scharplatz M, Troosters T, Walters E & Steurer J (2011). Pulmonary rehabilitation following exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Reynolds K (1998) Pulmonary Therapeutic Interventions, Workshop presented at the annual AOTA conference
- Spruit MA, Polkey MI, Celli B, (2012) Predicting outcomes from 6-minute walk distance in COPD. *J Am Med Dir Assoc*. 13(3):291–297.
- Stallard L (2007). Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A non-pharmaceutical approach. *Nursing Older People*
- Stump JR (1999) Treating COPD. *OT Practice*
- Sutherland ER & Cherniack RM (2004). Management of chronic pulmonary disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*
- Thomas B (2003) The COPD Challenge. *Advance for PT*
- Troosters T, Gosselink R, Decramer M (2000) Short and long-term effects of outpatient rehabilitation in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized trial. *Am J Med*
- Trump S, Jessamine L (1999) Pulmonary Rehab in Home Health Care, Home and Community Health SISQ, AOTA
- Chronic Pain Syndrome**
- American Academy of Pain Medicine, American Pain Society, and Janssen Pharmaceutica (1999) Chronic pain in America: Roadblocks to relief. [www.ampainsoc.org/links/roadblocks/](http://www.ampainsoc.org/links/roadblocks/)
- American Chronic Pain Association. (2013). ACPA resource guide to chronic pain medication and treatment. Rocklin, CA: Amer Chronic Pain Asso
- American Geriatrics Society (2002) Clinical practice guideline: The management of persistent pain in older persons. *J of the American Geriatrics Society*
- American Geriatrics Society (2002) The management of persistent pain in older persons.: *J of the American Geriatric Society*.
- American Pain Foundation, retrieved from <http://www.painfoundation.org>
- Beth Israel Medical Center Department of Pain Medicine and Palliative Care retrieved from <http://www.stoppain.org>
- Bonica J (1990). The management of pain. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger
- Borden Institute (2014) Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Rehabilitation Toolkit, Editors, Weightman M, Radomski M, Vining, M, Mashima PA, Roth CR. Office of The Surgeon General, Ft Sam Houston, TX.
- Bourn Center for Gerontological Research: Pain Screening retrieved from <http://borun.medsch.ucla.edu>
- Bracciano A (2008). Physical agent modalities: Theory and application for the occupational therapist (2nd ed.). Thorofare, NJ; SLACK Inc.
- Chiesa A & Serretti A (2011). Mindfulness based interventions for chronic pain: *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine*, 17(1)
- Cleeland CS (n.d.) The Brief Pain Inventory. retrieved from <http://www.mdanderson.org/pdf/bpilong.pdf>
- Continuum Center for Health and Healing retrieved from <http://www.healingchronicpain.org>
- Corran TM, Helme RD, Gibson SJ (2001) Multidisciplinary Assessment and Treatment of Pain in Older Persons. *Topics in Geriatric Rehab Vol 16 Issue 3*
- Cramer H, Haller H, Lauche R & Dobos G (2012). Mindfulness-based stress reduction for low back pain. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine*,
- Driscoll, M. and Baker, N. A. (2016). Breaking the Cycle: Occupational Therapy's Role in Chronic Pain Management. *OT Practice*, 21(19), 8–14
- Eccleston C, Williams AC & Morley S (2009). Psychological therapies for the management of chronic pain (excluding headache) in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, Issue 2,
- Ferrell BA, Ferrell BR & Osterweil D (1990) Pain in the nursing home. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Ferrell BA, Stein WM, Beck JC. (2000) The Geriatric Pain Measure: validity, reliability and factor analysis. *J Am Geriatr Soc*.
- Finestone HM, Singer L, Mayo NE, O'Brien E & Fisher WA (2012). The pain explanation and treatment diagram: A tool to enhance patient self-management of persistent pain. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*, 4(6)
- Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Hassed C (2013). Mindbody therapies – Use in chronic pain management. *Australian Family Physician*, 42(3)
- Hawker GA, Mian S, Kendzerska T & French M (2011). Measures of adult pain: Visual Analog Scale for Pain (VAS Pain), Numeric Rating Scale for McGill Pain Questionnaire (MPQ), Short Form McGill Pain Questionnaire (SF MPQ), Chronic Pain Grade Scale (CPGS),
- Helme RD & Gibson SJ (1999) Pain in older adults. IASP Press
- Host S & Strunk E (2005) OT's role in identifying and treating pain. *OT Practice*
- Jordan JL, Holden MA, Mason EEJ, Foster NE (2010) Interventions to improve adherence to exercise for chronic musculoskeletal pain in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Kerns RD, Turk DC, Rudy TE (1985) The West Haven-Yale Multidimensional Pain Inventory. *Pain*.
- Klinger L, Spaulding SJ. (2001) OT Treatment of Chronic Pain and Use of Assistive Devices in Older Adults *Topics in Geriatric Rehab Vol 16*
- Law M, Baptiste S, Carswell A, McColl MA, Polatajko H & Pollock N, (2005) Canadian Occupational Performance Measure
- Louw A, et al (2012) Use of an abbreviated neuroscience education approach in the treatment of chronic low back pain: A Case Report. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*, 28 (1)
- Louw A, et al, (2016) Know Pain Know Gain, A perspective on neuroscience education in physical therapy. *JOSPT Vol 46 No 3*
- Louw A, Diener I, Butler DS, Puenteadura EJ. (2011) The effect of neuroscience education on pain, disability, anxiety, and stress in chronic musculoskeletal pain. *Arch PhysMed Rehabil*. Dec;92(12):2041-56.
- Maebori, D, et al: (2015) Neurophysiological Changes with Chronic Pain: Implications for Treatment, Providence Rehab Services, Portland Oregon.
- Marcus D (2000) Treatment of nonmalignant chronic pain. *American Family Physician*
- McNulty S (2015) Pain Assessment and Management: The Role of Occupational Therapy. Western Schools eCourse. [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com).
- Melzack R. (1975) The McGill Pain Questionnaire: major properties and scoring methods. *Pain*.
- Moore M (2016) Chronic Pain Management. The Role of OT on an Interdisciplinary Team. Lecture. AOTA Annual Conference
- Mostoufi, SA (2008) Chronic Pain Syndrome in Frontera: *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- National Council on Aging (1998) Facts about older Americans and pain
- Nieuwenhuizen MG, Groot SD, Janssen TWJ, van der Maas LCC & Beckerman H (2014). Canadian occupational performance measure performance scale: Validity and responsiveness in chronic pain. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development*, 51(5), 727-746.
- Orlandi AC, Ventura C, Gallinaro AL, Costa RA & Lage LV (2012)Improvement in pain, fatigue, and subjective sleep quality through sleep hygiene tips in patients with fibromyalgia. *Rev Bras Rheumatol*, 52(5), 666-678.
- Pietila Holmner E, Fahlstrom M & Nordstrom A (2013) The effects of interdisciplinary team assessment and a rehabilitation program for patients with chronic pain. *America Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 92
- Reeves L, Sako M, Malloy J, Goldstein A, Bennett K, JD (2022) Role of occupational therapy in comprehensive integrative pain management

<https://www.aota.org/-/media/corporate/files/practice/role-of-ot-in-comprehensive-integrative-pain-management.pdf>

- Robinson ME, Riley JL, Myers CD, Sadler IJ, Kvaal SA, Geisser ME, Keefe FJ (1997) The Coping Strategies Questionnaire: A Large Sample, Item Level Factor Analysis *Clinical Journal of Pain*
- Rochman D, Kennedy-Spaen E (2007) Chronic pain management: Approaches and tools for occupational therapy. *OT Practice*
- Schatman M (2012). Interdisciplinary chronic pain management: International perspectives. *IASP Clinical Updates*, 20(7), 1–5.
- Sullivan MJL, Bishop SR, Pivik J (1995) The Pain Catastrophizing Scale: Development and validation. *Psychological Assessment*; 7: 524-532.
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (2019, May). Pain Management Best Practices Inter-Agency Task Force Report: Updates, Gaps, Inconsistencies, and Recommendations. Retrieved from U. S. Department of Health and Human Services website: <https://www.hhs.gov/ash/advisory-committees/pain/reports/index.html>
- Van Huet H, Innes E & Stancliffe R (2012). Occupational therapists perspectives of factors influencing chronic pain mgt. *Austr OT Journal*, 60, 56-65.
- Vasudevan S (1992) Impairment, Disability and Functional Capacity Assessment. *Handbook of Pain Assessment*, New York, Guilford
- World Health Organization (n.d.) Tools and Techniques To Assess Pain and Other Symptoms in Elderly Patients In Cancer Pain Release retrieved from [www.whocancerpain.wisc.edu/eng/17\\_1-2/Tools.html](http://www.whocancerpain.wisc.edu/eng/17_1-2/Tools.html)

## **Cognition**

- Abreu BC, Togliola JP. (1987) Cognitive rehabilitation: a model for occupational therapy. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Adunsky A, Fleissig Y, Levenkrohn A, Arad M, Noy S. (2002) Clock drawing task, mini mental state examination and cognitive-functional independence measure: relation to functional outcome of stroke patients. *Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics*
- Agrell BM, Dehlin OI, Dahlgren CJ. (1997) Neglect in elderly stroke patients: a comparison of five tests. *Psychiatry Clin Neurosci*
- Alexopoulos GS, Raue P, Areán, PA (2003). Problem solving therapy versus supportive therapy in geriatric major depression with executive dysfunction. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*
- Allen CK, Earhart C & Blue T (1992). Occupational therapy treatment goals for the physically and cognitively disabled. Rockville, MD: AOTA
- Almeida Q, Black S, Roy E. (2002) Screening for apraxia: a short assessment for stroke patients. *Brain Cognition*
- Árnadóttir G. (1990) *The Brain and Behavior: Assessing Cortical Dysfunction Through Activities of Daily Living* St. Louis, Mo: CV Mosby
- Azouvi P, Olivier S, de Montety G, et al. (2003) Behavioral Assessment of Unilateral Neglect: study of the psychometric properties of the Catherine Bergego Scale. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Bailey MJ, Riddoch MJ, Crome P (2002) Treatment of Visual Neglect in Elderly Patients With Stroke: A Single-Subject Series Using Either a Scanning and Cueing Strategy or a Left-Limb Activation Strategy. *Physical Therapy*
- Ball K, Berch DB, Helmers KF, Jobe JB, Leveck MD, Marsiske M, et al. (2002). Effect of cognitive training interventions with older adults: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association*
- Bartolo A, Cubelli R, Della Salla S. (2008) Cognitive Approach to the assessment of limb apraxia. *The Clinical Neuropsychologist*
- Baum C, Edwards DF (1993). Cognitive performance in senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type: The Kitchen Task Assessment AJOT
- Baum CM, Connor LT, Morrison T, Hahn M, Dromerick AW & Edwards DF. (2008) The Reliability, Validity, and Clinical Utility of the Executive Function Performance Test: A Measure of Executive Function in a Sample of People with Stroke. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Baum CM, Morrison T, Hahn M & Edwards DF. (2003). Executive Function Performance Test: Test protocol booklet. Program in occupational therapy. St. Louis, MO: Washington University School of Medicine.
- Baum C, Katz N. (2009) Occupational Therapy Approach to Assessing the Relationship between Cognition and Function. In T. D. Marcotte & I. Grant (Eds.), *Neuropsychology of everyday functioning* New York: Guilford Press
- Bowen A, Lincoln NB, Dewey M. (2002) Cognitive rehabilitation for spatial neglect following stroke. *Cochrane Database System Review*
- Boys MP, Fisher P, Holzberg C, Reid DW. (1988) The OSOT perceptual evaluation: A research perspective. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Boys M, Fisher P, Holzberg C. (1991) Ontario Society of Occupational Therapists (OSOT) Perceptual Evaluation. Toronto, Canada: Nelson A. Thomson
- Brown V, Walker R, Gray C, Findlay JM. (1999) Limb activation and the rehabilitation of unilateral neglect: evidence of task-specific effects. *Neurocase*
- Brunila T, Lincoln N, Lindell A, Tenovu O, Hamalainen H. (2002) Experiences of combined visual training and arm activation in the rehabilitation of unilateral visual neglect: A clinical study. *Neuropsychol Rehab*
- Burns T (1991). *Cognitive Performance Test: A measure of cognitive capacity for the performance of routine tasks* Minneapolis MN: Minneapolis Veterans Administration Medical Center, GRECC Center
- Butler JA. (1997) Intervention effectiveness: evidence from a case study of ideomotor and ideational apraxia. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Buxbaum LJ, Haaland, (2008) Treatment of Limb Apraxia: Moving Forward to Improved Action, *Amer Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Calaruso RP, Hammill DD (2003) *The Motor-Free Visual Perception Test 3<sup>rd</sup> edition (MVPT-3)*. San Rafael, CA: Academic Therapy Publications, 2003
- Carr JH, Shepherd RB. (1998) *Neurological Rehabilitation: Optimizing Motor Performance*. Oxford, England: Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd
- Carter LT, Howard BE, O'Neill WA (1983) Effectiveness of cognitive skills remediation in acute stroke patients. *AJOT*
- Carter LT, Oliveira DO, Duponte J, Lynch SV. (1988) The relationship of cognitive skills performance to activity of daily living in stroke patients. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cassidy TP, Bruce DW, Lewis S, Gray SG. (1999) The association of visual field deficits and visuospatial neglect in acute right hemi stroke. *Age Ageing*
- Cermak SA, Lin KC. (1997) Assessment in occupational therapy and physical therapy. Assessment of perceptual dysfunction in the adult. In: Van Deusen J, Brunt D, editors. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company
- Cicerone KD, Langenbahn DM, et al. (2011) Evidence-based cognitive rehabilitation: Updated review of the literature from 2003 through 2008. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Cicerone KD, Dahlberg C, Malec JF, et al. (2005) Evidence-based cognitive rehabilitation: *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Cicerone K, Dahlberg C, Kalmar K, Langenbahn D, Malec J, et al. (2000). Evidence-based cognitive rehabilitation: Recommendations for clinical practice. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Cherney LR, Halper AS, Kwasnica CM, Harvey RL, Zhang M (2001) Recovery of functional status after right hemisphere stroke: relationship with unilateral neglect. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Clare L, Woods RT, Moniz Cook ED, et al. (2003) Cognitive rehabilitation and cognitive training for early-stage Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.
- Cooke D, McKenna K, Fleming J. (2005) Development of a standardised occupational therapy screening tool for visual perception in adults. *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cooke DM, McKenna K, Fleming J, & Darnell R (2005) The reliability of the Occupational Therapy Adult Perceptual Screening Test (OT-APST). *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cooke DM, McKenna K, Fleming J, & Darnell R (2006) Criterion validity of the Occupational Therapy Adult Perceptual Screening Test (OT-APST). *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cooney LM, Kennedy GJ, Hawkin KA, & Hurme SB (2004). Who can stay at home: Assessing the capacity to choose to live in the community. *Archives of Internal Medicine*
- Corcoran M (2006). *Neurorehabilitation for dementia-related diseases* Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association
- Crowe J & Gabriel L (2013) Errorless learning and spaced retrieval training for clients with Alzheimer's dementia. *PT & OT in Geriatrics*, 31(3), 254-267.
- Dawson DR, Gaya A, Hunt A, Levine B, Lemsky C, Polatajko HJ (2009). Using the CO-P with adults with executive dysfunction following ABI. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- de Koning I, van Kooten F, Dippel D W J, van Harskamp F, Grobbee D E, Kluft C, Koudstaal PJ. (1998) The CAMCOG: A useful screening instrument for dementia in stroke patients. *Stroke*

- Devinsky O, D'esposito M. (2004) *Neurology of Cognitive and Behavioral Disorders*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004.
- Diamond P. (2001) Rehabilitative management of poststroke visuospatial inattention. *Disability and Rehabilitation* Donkervoort M, Dekker J, Stehmann-Saris FC, Deelman BG. (2001) Efficacy of strategy training in left hemisphere stroke patients with apraxia: A randomized clinical trial. *Neuropsych Rehabil*
- Edmans JA, Webster J, Lincoln NB. (2000) A comparison of two approaches in the treatment of perceptual problems after stroke. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Eskes GA & Butler BC (2001). *Rehabilitation of Unilateral Neglect*. Geriatrics and Aging
- Evans JJ, Wilson BA, Schuri U, Andrade J, Baddeley A, Bruna O. (2000). A comparison of "errorless" and "trail-and-error" learning methods for teaching individuals with acquired memory deficits. *Neuropsych Rehab*
- Ferber S, Karnath HO. (2001) How to assess spatial neglect--Line Bisection or Cancellation Tests? *J Clin Expl Neuropsychol*
- Fisher AG (2010). *Assessment of Motor and Process Skills*. Vol. 2: User Manual (7 ed.). Fort Collins, CO: Three Star Press.
- Folstein MF, Folstein SE, Hughs PR (1975). "Mini-Mental State": A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*
- Gardarsdottir S & Kaplan S (2002). Validity of the Arnadottir OT-ADL Neurobehavioral Evaluation (A-ONE): performance in activities of daily living and neurobehavioral impairments of persons with left and right hemisphere damage. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Giles GM, Clark-Wilson J (1993). *Brain injury rehabilitation: A neurofunctional approach*. San Diego: Singular.
- Gillen G, (2008) *Cognitive and Perceptual Rehabilitation: Optimizing Function*, Mosby
- Gillen G, Burkhardt A. (2004) *Stroke Rehabilitation: A Function-Based Approach*, Mosby
- Gillen R, Tennen H, McKee T. (2005) Unilateral spatial neglect: relation to rehabilitation outcomes in patients with right hemisphere stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Gitlin LN. (2003). Conducting research on home environments: Lessons learned and new directions. *The Gerontologist*
- Gitlin LN, Corcoran M. (2005). *An occupational therapy guide to helping caregivers of persons with dementia: The Home-Environment Skill-Building Program*. Baltimore, MD: American Journal of Occupational Therapy Press.
- Gillen G, Nilsen DM, Attridge J, Banakos E, Morgan M, Winterbottom L, & York W (2015). Effectiveness of interventions to improve occupational performance of people with cognitive impairments after stroke: An evidence-based review. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 69
- Gordon WA, Hibbard MR, Egelko S, (1985) Perceptual remediation in patients with right brain damage: a comprehensive program. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Goverover Y. (2017). Executive functions and everyday activities. Article 3988. Retrieved from <http://OccupationalTherapy.com>.
- Gresham GE, et al. (1995) Post-stroke rehabilitation: Assessment, referral, and patient management. Clinical practice guidelines., Rockville: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.
- Halligan PW, Wade DT, editors. (2005) *Effectiveness of rehabilitation for cognitive deficits*. Oxford: Oxford University Press
- Hartman-Maeir A, Katz N. (1994) Validity of the Behavioural Inattention Test (BIT): relationships with functional tasks. *Am J Occup Ther*.1994 ;49:507-516.
- Hartman-Maeir A, Armon N & Katz N (2005). The Kettle Test: A Cognitive Functional Screening Test protocol.
- Hartman-Maeir A, Harel H et al. (2009). "Kettle test--a brief measure of cognitive functional performance. Reliability and validity in stroke rehabilitation." *Am J Occup Ther* 63(5): 592-599.
- Heilman M, Valenstein E (1979). Mechanisms underlying hemispatial neglect. *Annals of Neurology*
- Hoffmann T, Bennett S, Koh CL, McKenna KT. (2010) Occupational therapy for cognitive impairment in stroke patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Jackson T (1999) *Dyspraxia: Guidelines for intervention*. British Journal of Occupational Therapy.
- Jutai JW, Bhogal SK, Foley NC, Bayley M, Teasell RW, Speechley MR (2003). *Treatment of Visual Perceptual Disorders Post Stroke*. Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation
- Katz N, Itzkovich M, Averbuch S & Elazar B. (1989). Loewenstein Occupational Therapy Cognitive Assessment (LOTCA) battery for brain injured patients: Reliability and validity. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Katz N (2005) *Cognition and occupation across the life span: models for intervention in occupational therapy*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association
- Katz N (2018) *Cognition, Occupation, and Participation Across the Life Span: Neuroscience, Neurorehabilitation, and Models of Intervention in Occupational Therapy*, 3rd Edition AOTA Press
- Lee SS, Powell NJ, Esdale S. (2001) A functional model of cognitive rehabilitation in occupational therapy. *Can J Occup Ther*.
- Legg L, Drummond A, Langhorne P. (2006) Occupational therapy for patients with problems in activities of daily living after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Lincoln NB, Majid MJ, Weyman N. (2000) Cognitive rehabilitation for attention deficits following stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Lombardi F, Taricco M, De Tanti A, (2002) Sensory stimulation for brain injured individuals in coma or vegetative state. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.
- Lorentz WJ, Scanlan JM, Borson S. (2002) Brief screening tests for dementia. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry*
- Ma HI, Trombly CA. (2005) A synthesis of the effects of occupational therapy for persons with stroke, part II: remediation of impairments. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Metz AE, Robnett R. (2011). Engaging in mentally challenging occupations promotes cognitive health throughout life. *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*
- Morrison T, Giles G, Ryan J, Baum C, Domerick A, Polatajko H & Edwards D (2013). Multiple Errands Test- Revised (MET-R): A performance-based measure of executive function in people with mild cerebrovascular accident. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 67, 4, 460-468.
- Nair RD, Lincoln NB. (2007) Cognitive rehabilitation for memory deficits following stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Nasreddine ZS, Phillips NA, Bédirian V, Charbonneau S, Whitehead V, Collin I., et al. (2005). The Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA): A brief screening tool for mild cognitive impairment. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- National Academy of Neuropsychology (n.d.). Cognitive rehabilitation. Official Statement of the National Academy of Neuropsychology. NAN Position Papers. Denver, CO: NAN; May 2002. Accessed January 21, 2012 Available at: <http://nanonline.org/docs/PAIC/PDFs/NANPositionCogRehab.pdf>
- Neimeier JP. (1998) The Lighthouse Strategy: use of visual imagery technique to treat visual inattention in stroke patients. *Brain Injury*
- Niemeier JP, Cifu DX, Kishore R. (2001) The Lighthouse Strategy: Improving the functional status of patients with unilateral neglect after stroke and brain injury using a visual imagery intervention. *Top Stroke Rehabil*
- Neistadt ME (1992). The Rabideau Kitchen Evaluation-Revised: An assessment of meal preparation skill. *Occupational Therapy Journal of Research*
- O'Brien AR, Chiaravalloti N, Goverover Y, Deluca J. (2008) Evidenced-based cognitive rehabilitation for persons with multiple sclerosis: A review of the literature. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Okkema K. (1993) *Cognitive and Perception in the Stroke Patient: A Guide to Functional Outcomes in Occupational Therapy*. Aspen, Gaithersburg, MD
- Pierce SR, Buxbaum LJ. *Treatments of unilateral neglect: a review*. (2002) *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Poole J, Dunn W, Schell B, Tiernan K, Barnhart JM. (1991) Statement: occupational therapy services management of persons with cognitive impairments. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Radomski MV. (1994) *Cognitive rehabilitation: advancing the stature of occupational therapy*. American Journal of Occupational Therapy
- Reimer A (2019). Finding the sweet spot in functional cognitive intervention: Grading tasks to maximize outcomes. *OccupationalTherapy.com*, Article 48262. Retrieved from <http://OccupationalTherapy.com>

- Riska-Williams L, Allen CA, Austin S, David S, Earhart C & McCraith DB (2007). Manual for the ACLS-5 and LACLS-5. Camarillo, CA: ACLS and LACLS Committee.
- Robertson IH, Ward T, Ridgeway V, Nimmo-Smith I (1994). The Test of Everyday Attention. Bury St. Edmunds, England: Thames Valley Test Company.
- Rowland TJ, Cooke DM, Gustafsson LA. (2008) Role of occupational therapy after stroke. *Annals of Indian Academy of Neurology Royal College of Physicians.* (2000) National Clinical Guidelines for Stroke, 1st ed. London: Royal College of Physicians
- Royall DR, Lauterbach EC, Cummings JL et al. (2002) Executive control function. A review of its promise and challenges for clinical research. A report from the Committee on Research of the American Neuropsychiatry Association. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*
- Ruchinkas RA, Curyto KJ. (2003) Cognitive screening in geriatric rehabilitation. *Rehabilitation Psychology*
- Rustad RA, DeGroot TL, Jungkunz ML, Freeberg KS, Borowick LG, Wanttie AM. (1993) Cognitive Assessment of Minnesota (CAM), Therapy Skill Builders: San Antonio, TX
- Salter K, Bitensky J, Bhogal SK, Foley N, Menon A, Jutai J. (2007). Perceptual Disorders. In *Evidence-Based Review of Stroke Rehabilitation*. Canadian Stroke Network.
- Salter K, Teasell R, Bitensky J, Foley N, Bhogal S. (2009) Cognitive Disorders and Apraxia. *The Evidence Based Review of Stroke Rehabilitation.*
- Schutz LE & Wanlass RL (2009). Interdisciplinary assessment strategies for capturing the elusive executive. *American Journal of PM&R*
- Sheikh JL, Yesavage JA (1986). Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS): Recent evidence and development of a shorter version. *Clinical Gerontologist: The Journal of Aging and Mental Health*
- Smania N, Aglioti S, Girardi F, Tinazzi M, Fiaschi A, Cosentino A, Corato E. (2006) Rehabilitation of limb apraxia improves daily activities on patients with stroke. *Neurology*
- Sohlberg MM, Mateer CA (1989). Introduction to cognitive rehabilitation. New York: Guilford.
- Stultjens EM, Dekker J, Bouter LM, van de Nes JC, Cup EH, (2003) Occupational therapy for stroke patients: a systematic review. *Stroke*
- Tariq SH, Tumosa N, Chibnall JT, Perry MH 3rd, Morley JE (2006). Saint Louis University Mental status Examination (SLUMS): Comparison of the SLUMS and the MMSE for detecting dementia and mild neurocognitive disorder. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*
- Teasell RW, Foley NC, Salter K, Bhogal SK, Jutai J, Speechley MR. (2008) Evidence-Based Review of Stroke Rehabilitation. Canadian Stroke Network
- Tempest S, Roden P. (2008) Exploring evidence based practice by Occupational Therapists when working with people with apraxia. *British JOT*
- Tham K, Ginsburg E, Fisher A, Tegner R. (2001) Training to improve awareness of disabilities in clients with unilateral neglect. *Am J Occup Ther*
- Toglia JP & Kirk U. (2000). Understanding awareness deficits following brain injury. *NeuroRehabilitation*
- Toglia JP (2005). A dynamic interactional approach to cognitive rehabilitation. In N. Katz (Ed.), *Cognition and occupation across the life span: Models for intervention in occupational therapy* (pp. 29–72) Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Toglia JP, Rodger SA & Polatajko HJ (2012) Anatomy of cognitive strategies: A therapist's primer for enabling occupational performance. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 79, 225-236
- Unsworth CA (2007). Cognitive and Perceptual Dysfunction. In SB O'Sullivan, & T. J. Schmitz (Eds.), *Physical Rehabilitation* (5th Ed.) Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company.
- Wadley VG, Okonkwo O, Crowe M & Ross-Meadows LA (2008). Mild cognitive impairment and everyday function: Evidence of reduced speed in performing instrumental activities of daily living. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*,
- Weiner N. (2012) Limb Apraxia: A Treatment Guide for Occupational Therapists Today in OT accessed 11/10/12 from [www.todayinot.com](http://www.todayinot.com)
- West C, Bowen A, Hesketh A, Vail A. (2008) Interventions for motor apraxia following stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.*
- Willis SL, Tennstedt SL, Marsiske M, Ball K, Elias J, & Koepke KM (2006). Long-term effects of cognitive training on everyday functional outcomes in older adults. *Journal of the American Medical Association*
- Whiting S (1985) (RPAB) - Rivermead Perceptual Assessment Battery. Windsor, UK: Nfer-Nelson
- Wilson B, Emslie HC, Quirk K, (2001) Reducing everyday memory and planning problems by means of a paging system: A randomised controlled control crossover study. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*
- Wilson B, Cockburn J, Halligan P. (1987) Behavioural Inattention Test Manual. Bury St Edmunds, UK: Thames Valley Test Company
- Wilson B, Cockburn J, Halligan P. (1987) Development of a behavioral test of visuospatial neglect. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Wilson CF, Manly T, Coyle D, Robertson IH. (2000) The effect of contralesional limb activation training and sustained attention training for self-care programmes in unilateral spatial neglect. *Restorative Neurology and Neuroscience*
- Wolf TJ, Edwards DF, Giles GM (2019) *Functional Cognition and Occupational Therapy*. AOTA Press
- Zinn S, Dudley TK, Bosworth HB, Hoenig HM, Duncan PW, Horner RD. (2004) The effect of poststroke cognitive impairment on rehabilitation process and functional outcome. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2004; 85:
- Zoltan B (2007) *Vision, Perception, and Cognition: A Manual for the Evaluation and Treatment of the Adult with Acquired Brain Injury*, Slack Incorporated; 4th edition
- Complex Regional Pain Syndrome**
- Borchers AT & Gershwin ME (2014). Complex regional pain syndrome: A comprehensive and critical review. *Autoimmunity Reviews*, 13(3)
- Bruhl S (2015) Complex regional pain syndrome. *BMJ*, 351, h2730.
- Connelly JT (2020) Occupational Therapy's Role in Cortical Re-Organization and Resolving Work-Related Complex Regional Pain Syndrome (CRPS) Type II. *SIS Quarterly Practice Connections*, 5(3), 30-33.
- Cossins L (2013) Treatment of complex regional pain syndrome in adults: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials published from June 2000 to February 2012. *Eur J Pain*. 17:158–173.
- Cuccurullo S, editor. (2004) *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review*. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004. Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK10277/>
- Davis J & McGough C (1994) *The Hemiplegic Shoulder - NDT and Orthopedic Management*, ICE Continuing Education Course
- Davis J (1990) *The Role of Occupational Therapy in the Treatment of Shoulder Hand Syndrome*, OT Practice, Aspen Publishers
- Denham S (2018) Are you sure it's complex regional pain syndrome? Article 4510. Retrieved from [occupationaltherapy.com](http://occupationaltherapy.com)
- Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Gillen G (2004) *Stroke Rehabilitation*. Mosby,
- Koman LA (2011) Complex regional pain syndromes: types I and II. In: Skirven ed *Rehabilitation of the hand and upper extremity*. 6 ed. St Louis: Mosby
- McCabe CS, Haigh RC, Ring EFJ, Halligan PW, Wall PD & Blake DR (2003) A controlled pilot study of the utility of mirror visual feedback in the treatment of complex regional pain syndrome (type I). *Rheumatology*, 42, 97–101.
- Moseley GL (2004) Graded motor imagery is effective for long-standing CRPS: a randomized controlled trial. *Pain*. 108:192–198.
- O'Connell NE (2013) Interventions for treating pain and disability in adults with complex regional pain syndrome—an overview of systematic reviews. *The Cochrane Collaboration*. Wiley.
- Payne R (1986) Neuropathic pain syndromes, with special reference to causalgia and reflex sympathetic dystrophy. *Clinical Journal of Pain*
- Stanton-Hicks M, Baron R, Boas R (1998) Complex regional pain syndromes: Guidelines for therapy. *Clinical Journal of Pain*
- Veldman P, Reynen HM, Arntz IE, Goris RJ (1993) Signs and symptoms of reflex sympathetic dystrophy *Lancet*
- Walsh MT (2011) Therapist's management of complex regional pain syndrome. In: Skirven eds. *Rehab of the hand and UE*. 6 ed. St Louis: Mosby;
- Congestive Heart Failure (see Cardiac Disease)**
- Cubital Tunnel Syndrome (see Repetitive Strain Injury)**
- Depression**
- American Psychiatric Association (2000) *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-IV-TR*, Washington, DC
- American Psychiatric Association (1993) *Practice Guideline for Major Depressive Disorder in Adults*, American Journal of Psychiatry



- Atchley (1989) *Continuity Theory of Normal Aging*, Gerontologist Beck AT (1967) *Depression: Causes and Treatment*. Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Beck AT (1976) *Cognitive Therapy and the Emotional Disorders*. New York: International Universities Press.
- Beck AT, Ward CH, Mendelson M, Mock J, Erbaugh J (1961) An inventory for measuring depression. *Archives of General Psychiatry*
- Beck AT, Rush AJ, Shaw BF, Emery G. (1979) *Cognitive Therapy of Depression*. New York: The Guilford Press.
- Burns DD (1980). *Feeling good: The new mood therapy*. New York: New American Library.
- Butcher, McGonigal-Kenney (2005) *Depression and Dispiritedness in Later Life*. *American Journal of Nursing*
- Churchill R, Wessely S, Lewis G (2000) *Pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy for depression*. Protocol for Cochrane Review. In: *The Cochrane Library*, Issue 4. Oxford: Update Software.
- Costa D (2006) *Intervention for Clients with Depression*, Home and Community Health, SISQ
- Duncan EAS (2006) *The cognitive-behavioural frame of reference*. In: Duncan, EAS. (ed.) *Foundations for Practice in Occupational Therapy* (4th edn.) Oxford: Elsevier Churchill Livingstone
- Fennell M. (1989) *Depression*. In: Hawton, K., Salkovskis, P., Kirk, J. and Clark, D. (eds) *Cognitive Behaviour Therapy for Psychiatric Problems: A Practical Guide*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Fisher AG (2003) *Assessment of Motor and Process Skills, Vol 2, User Manual* (5th edn.). Fort Collins: Three Star Press.
- Fry PF (1986) *Depression, Stress, and Adaptations in the Elderly*, Aspen
- Healthy Place Depression Community, retrieved from [www.healthyplace.com](http://www.healthyplace.com)
- Jacobson JL (2001) *Jacobson: Psychiatric Secrets*, Hanley and Belfus
- Karp (1996) *Speaking of Sadness: Depression, Disconnection, and the Meanings of Illness*, Oxford University Press
- Mead GE, Morley W, Campbell P, Greig CA, McMurdo M, Lawlor DA. (2009) *Exercise for depression*. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Mosey AC (1996) *Psychosocial Components of Occupational Therapy*. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.
- National Alliance for the Mentally Ill (2003) *Depression in Older Persons*
- National Institute of Mental Health, retrieved from [www.nimh.nih.gov](http://www.nimh.nih.gov)
- Parmelee PA, Katz IR (1990) *Geriatric Depression Scale*. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Pipher (1999) *Another Country: Navigating the Emotional Terrain of Our Elders*, Riverhead Books
- Radloff LS. (1977) The CES-D scale: a self-report depression scale for research in the general population. *Applied Psychological Measurement*
- Spitzer R, Kroenke K, Williams J. (1999) Validation and utility of a self-report version of PRIME-MD: *Journal of the AMA*
- Wilson K, Mottram PG, Vassilas C (2008) *Psychotherapeutic treatments for older depressed people*. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Yerxa EJ (2000) *Confessions of an occupational therapist who became a detective*. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- De Quervain's Syndrome (see Repetitive Strain Injury)**
- Diabetes**
- Al-Matubsi HY, Hamdan F, Al Hanbali AA, Oriquat GA & Salim M. (2011) *Diabetic hand syndromes as a clinical and diagnostic tool for diabetes mellitus patients*. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice*, 94, 225–229.
- American Diabetes Association (2004) *Preventive foot care in diabetes*.
- American Diabetes Association (2004) *Retinopathy in diabetes*.
- American Diabetes Association. (2008) *Standards of medical care in diabetes-2008*. *Diabetes Care*. 31(suppl 1):S12-S54
- American Association of Diabetes Educators. (2009) *AADE guidelines for the practice of diabetes self-management education and training (DSME/T)*. Chicago, IL: American Association of Diabetes Educators
- American Association of Diabetes Educators. (2014). *AADE7™ self-care behaviors—American Association of Diabetes Educators (AADE) position statement*. Retrieved from [https://www.diabeteseducator.org/docs/default-source/legacydocs/resources/pdf/publications/aade7\\_position\\_statement\\_final.pdf?sfvrsn=4](https://www.diabeteseducator.org/docs/default-source/legacydocs/resources/pdf/publications/aade7_position_statement_final.pdf?sfvrsn=4)
- Andrew MA. (1987). *The occupational therapist's role in the management of diabetes*. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Birke JA, Patout CA, Foto JG (2000) *Factors associated with ulceration and amputation in the neuropathic foot*. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2000;
- Boren, S. (2007). *AADE7™ self-care behaviors: systematic reviews*. *Diabetes Educator*, 33, 866–871.
- Bowes SK (2004) *Managing Diabetes Complications*, Wild Iris Medical Education
- Butin DN & Montgomery AL (1997). *Health promotion programs for older adults: The Oxford Health Plans model for innovative programming*. *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*
- Cagliero E, Apruzzese W, Perlmutter GS, Nathan DM. (2002) *Musculoskeletal disorders of the hand and shoulder in patients with diabetes*. *Am J Med*.
- Cate Y, Baker S & Gilbert MP (1995). *Occupational therapy and the person with diabetes and vision impairment*. *AJOT*
- Church T, Blair S, Cocreham S, Johannsen N, Johnson W, Kramer K (2010). *Effects of aerobic and resistance training on hemoglobin A1c levels in patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial*. *JAMA*. 304(20): 2253-2262.
- Deshpande, AD, Harris-Hayes M & Schootman M, (2008) *Epidemiology of Diabetes and Diabetes-Related Complications*, Physical Therapy
- Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Feng Y, Schlosser FJ, Sumpio BE. (2009) *The Semmes Weinstein monofilament examination as a screening tool for diabetic peripheral neuropathy*. *J Vasc Surg*. 50(3):675–682.
- Funnell M, Brown T, Childs B, Haas L, Jensen B, Maryniuk M, Peyrot M, Piette J, Reader D, Siminerio L, Weinger K & Weiss M (2011) *National standards for diabetes self-management education*. *Diabetes Care*. 34 (1)
- Haas L, Maryniuk M, Beck J, Cox C & Duker P (2013). *National standards for diabetes self-mgt education and support*. *Diabetes Care*, 36(1), 100-108
- Heitzman J (2010) *Foot Care for Patients With Diabetes*. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*. Vol. 26, No. 3
- Jennings AM, Milner PC & Ward JD. (1989) *Hand abnormalities associated with the complications of diabetes in Type 2 DM*. *Diabetic Med*, 6, 43–47.
- Joslin Diabetes Center and Joslin Clinic. (2002) *Clinical guideline for adults with diabetes*. Boston, MA
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Kavookjian J, Elswick BM, Whetsel T. (2007) *Interventions for being active among individuals with diabetes: a systematic review of the literature*. *Diabetes Educ*. 33(6):962–988.
- Kemmis K (2010) *Common Musculoskeletal Disorders in Older Adults With Diabetes*. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation* Vol. 26, No. 3
- Kim RP, Edelman SV, Kim DD. (2001) *Musculoskeletal complications of diabetes mellitus*. *Clin Diabetes* 19:132–135.
- Kirk A, Mutrie N, MacIntyre P, Fisher M. (2003) *Increasing physical activity in people with type 2 diabetes*. *Diabetes Care*. 26(4):1186–1192. *American Diabetes Association*. (2004) *Physical activity/exercise and diabetes*. *Diabetes Care*.
- Loveland JD (2017) *Hands Down, Upper Extremity Challenges That Can Occur in Individuals with Diabetes*. *OT PRACTICE*, MAY 8, 2017
- Mayfield J, Reiber G, Sanders L, Janisse D, Pogach L (1998) *Preventive foot care in people with diabetes*. *Diabetes Care*. 21:2161–2177.
- McCulloch DK (2006) *Foot care in diabetes* University of Washington
- Norris SL, Engelgau MM, Narayan KMV. (2001) *Effectiveness of self-management training in type 2 diabetes*. *Diabetes Care*.;24:561-587.
- National Institutes of Health. (2002) *Diabetic neuropathies: The nerve damage of diabetes*. *National Institute of Diabetes, Digestive and Kidney Diseases*
- Papanas N & Maltezos E (2010) *The diabetic hand: A forgotten complication?* *Journal of Diabetes and its Complications*, 24, 154–162.
- Shinabarger NI. (1987) *Limited joint mobility in adults with diabetes mellitus*. *Phys Therapy* 67
- Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Wasserman DH, Castaneda-Sceppa C (2004) *Physical activity/exercise and type 2 diabetes*. *Diabetes Care*. 27(10):2518–2539.
- Sokol-McKay D. (2011). *Occupational therapies role in diabetes self-management*. *American Occupational Therapy Association*.
- Sokol-McKay D (2007) *Adaptive diabetes self-management tools and techniques*. In: Scheiman M, Scheiman M, Whittaker SG, eds. *Low Vision Rehabilitation: A Practical Guide for Occupational Therapists*. Thorofare, NJ: Slack Incorporated;

Sokol-McKay D, Buskirk K, Whittaker P (2003) Adaptive low vision and blindness techniques for blood glucose monitoring. *Diabetes Educ.* 29 (4)

Sokol-McKay D. (2008) *Diabetes Self-Management Education Enhanced by the Low Vision Professional*. Washington, DC: Heldref Publications

Sokol-McKay D, Michels D. (2007) *The Accessible Pantry, Food Identification Tips, Tools and Techniques*. Washington, DC: Heldref Publications

Sokol-McKay D. (2010) Vision Rehabilitation and the Person With Diabetes Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation, 26(3)

Sokol-McKay DA (2019) Helping Occupational Therapy Clients Manage Prediabetes and Diabetes. *OT Practice* Dec 2019.

Sokol-McKay DA (2013). Managing diabetes with physical limitations. *Diabetes Self-Management*, 30(6), 8–17.

Swift C (2010) Promoting Healthy Eating Among Older Adults With Diabetes Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation Vol. 26, No. 3

Warren M (2010) Physical Activity Exercise Prescription for the Older Adult With Type 2 Diabetes. *Topics in Geriatric Rehab* Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 221–232

Williams A. (2009) Making diabetes education accessible for people with visual impairment. *Diabetes Educ.*

### **Dizziness**

Alghwiri A. (2012). The development and validation of the Vestibular Activities and Participation Measure. *Archives of PM&R.* 93, 1822-31.

Badke MB, et al. (2004). Outcomes after rehabilitation for adults with balance dysfunction. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*

Brandt T and Daroff RB (1980) *Physical Therapy for Benign Paroxysmal Positional Vertigo*. Arch Otolaryngology

Cawthorne T (1944) *The Physiological Basis for Head Exercises*. The Journal of The Chartered Society of Physiotherapy

Chronister K (2004). Cognition: The missing link in fall prevention programs. *Rehab Management*

Cohen, H. (2014). Use of the Vestibular Disorders Activities of Daily Living Scale to describe functional limitations in patients with vestibular disorders. *Journal of Vestibular Research.* 24, 33-38.

Cohen HS (1994). Vestibular rehabilitation improves daily life function. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*

Cohen HS (2000). Vertigo and balance disorders: Vestibular rehabilitation. *Occupational Therapy Practice*

Cohen HS (2004). Vestibular rehabilitation and stroke. In G. Gillen & A. Burkhardt (Eds.), *Stroke rehabilitation: A function-based approach* (2nd ed., pp. 164–171). St. Louis: Mosby.

Cohen HS, Rubin AM, & Gombash LL (1991). The team approach to intervention of the dizzy client. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*

Cohen HS, Burkhardt A, Cronin GW, McGuire MJ, (2006) Specialized Knowledge and Skills in Adult Vestibular Rehab for OT Practice. AOTA

Cohen HS, Kimball KT (2003) Increased independence and decreased vertigo after vestibular rehabilitation. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*

Cowand JL (1998) Efficacy of vestibular rehabilitation. *Otolaryngology Head & Neck Surgery*

Hain TC. (n.d.) Vestibular rehabilitation therapy (VRT) Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.dizziness-and-balance.com/treatment/rehab.html>.

Hall CD, Heusel-Gillig L, Tusa RJ, Herdman SJ. (2010) Efficacy of gaze stability exercises in older adults with dizziness. *J Neurol Phys Ther.*

Herdman SJ. (1998) Role of vestibular adaptation in vestibular rehabilitation. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.*

Herdman SJ. (1997) Advances in the treatment of vestibular disorders. *Phys Ther.*

Herdman SJ, editor. (2007) *Vestibular Rehabilitation*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Co.; 2007.

Herdman SJ, Blatt P, Schubert MC, Tusa RJ. (2000) Falls in patients with vestibular deficits. *Am J Otol.*

Horak FB (1992) Effects of vestibular rehabilitation on dizziness and imbalance. *Otol HNS*

Howe TE, Rochester L, Neil F, Skelton DA, Ballinger C. (2007) Exercise for improving balance in older people, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.*

Karatas M. (2008) Central vertigo and dizziness: epidemiology, differential diagnosis, and common causes. *Neurologist.*

Lieberman A, Vyas R, Chung M (2012) Understanding the Vestibular System to Improve Balance and Reduce Falls in Older Adults, Part 1, Today in PT, Accessed June 13, 2012, <http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT28/CoursePage/>

Malozemoff W, Gentleman B, Whitney R, Haybach P (2012) Dizziness in Elders: Defined and Differentiated, Today in OT, Retrieved from <http://www.todayinot.com/ce/OT310/CoursePage/>

Norré ME, Beckers A. (1988) Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo in the elderly. Treatment by habituation exercises. *J Am Geriatr Soc.*

Plutschack D & Moore S (2018) Addressing Psychosocial Needs in the Vestibular Population. *OT Practice*

Specialized Knowledge and Skills in Adult Vestibular Rehabilitation for Occupational Therapy Practice By the American Occupational Therapy Association, (2001). *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*

Tee LH, Chee NWC. (2005) Vestibular rehabilitation for the Dizzy Patient. *Ann Acad Med Singapore*

Topuz O, et al. (2004). "Efficacy of vestibular rehabilitation on chronic unilateral vestibular dysfunction." *Clin Rehabil*

Understanding Vestibular and Balance Disorders (2011) The American Institute of Balance. Accessed on August 12, 2012 from [www.dizzy.com](http://www.dizzy.com)

Vestibular Disorders Association. (2010). Improving balance with Tai Chi. Retrieved from [https://vestibular.org/sites/default/files/page\\_files/ImprovingBalance\\_WithTaiChi\\_2.pdf](https://vestibular.org/sites/default/files/page_files/ImprovingBalance_WithTaiChi_2.pdf)

Vestibular Disorders Association. (2016). Possible symptoms of vestibular disorders. Retrieved from [https://vestibular.org/sites/default/files/page\\_files/Documents/Symptoms.pdf](https://vestibular.org/sites/default/files/page_files/Documents/Symptoms.pdf)

Vyas R, Lieberman A, Chung M, (2012) Understanding the Vestibular System to Improve Balance and Reduce Falls in Older Adults, Part 2, Today in PT, Accessed June 13, 2012 from <http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT29/CoursePage/>

Wrisley DM et al. (2005) Physical therapy for balance disorders. *Neurol Clin.*

Yardley L, Masson E, Verschuur C, Haacke N, Luxon L. (1992) Symptoms, anxiety and handicap in dizzy patients: development of the vertigo symptom scale. *J Psychosom Res.* 36:731–41.

Yardley L, Putman J. (1992) Quantitative analysis of factors contributing to handicap and distress in vertiginous patients: a questionnaire study. *Clin Otolaryngol Allied Sci.* 17: 231-236.

Zapanta PE, Meyers AD (2012) Vestibular Rehabilitation, Medscape Reference, Retrieved from <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/883878-overview#a1>

### **Epicondylitis (see Repetitive Strain Injury)**

#### **Falls Risk Assessment and Prevention**

Abbott (2007) Balance Testing and Exercise as Deterrents to Falls, School of Health Professions, University of Missouri-Columbia

A Matter of Balance retrieved from [www.aoa.gov/prof/evidence/SMaine.pdf](http://www.aoa.gov/prof/evidence/SMaine.pdf)

American Association of Retired Persons (2002) Fixing to stay: A national survey on housing and home modification issues

American Geriatric Society's Foundation For Health in Aging, retrieved from [www.healthinaging.org](http://www.healthinaging.org)

American Geriatrics Society: Falls in Older retrieved from [www.americangeriatrics.org](http://www.americangeriatrics.org)

American Geriatrics Society, British Geriatrics Society, and American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Panel on Falls Prevention. (2001) Guideline for the prevention of falls in older persons. *Journal of American Geriatrics Society*

American Occupational Therapy Assoc (2003) *Modifying your Home for Independence - Tips for Living*, AOTA Press

Archstone Foundation retrieved from [www.archstone.org](http://www.archstone.org)

Bemis-Dougherty A, Delaune MF. (2008) Reducing patient falls in inpatient settings. *PT Magazine*

B.C. Ministry of Health Planning (2005) *Prevention of Falls and Injuries Among the Elderly*, Victoria B.C.

Capital Health Authority, Steady as You Go. retrieved from Edmonton, Canada

Center for Healthy Aging retrieved from [www.healthyagingprograms.org](http://www.healthyagingprograms.org)

Connecticut Collaboration for Fall Prevention retrieved from [www.fallprevention.org](http://www.fallprevention.org)

Cumming RG (1999) Home visits by an occupational therapist for assessment of environmental hazards, *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*

Cumming RG, Ivers R, Clemson L, Cullen J, Hayes MF, Tanzer M, et al. (2007) Improving vision to prevent falls in frail older people: a randomized trial. *J Am Geriatr Soc.*

Dite W, Temple VA. (2002) A clinical test of stepping and change of direction to identify multiple falling older adults. *Archives of PM&R*

Fall Prevention Center of Excellence retrieved from [www.stopfalls.org](http://www.stopfalls.org)

Farrell M. (2004) Using functional assessment and screening tools with frail older adults. *Topic Geriatr Rehab*.

Feder G, Cryer C, Donovan S, Carter Y. (2000) Guidelines for the prevention of falls in people over 65. *BMJ*.

Gill TM (1999) Preventing falls: to modify the environment or the individual? *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*

Gillespie LD, Gillespie WJ, Robertson MC, Lamb SE, Cumming RG, Rowe BH. (2003) Interventions for preventing falls in elderly people. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.

Gillespie LD, Robertson MC, Gillespie WJ, Lamb SE, Gates S, Cumming RG, et al. (2009) Interventions for preventing falls in older people living in the community. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.

Guidebook for Preventing Falls and Harm From Falls in Older People (2009) Australian Community Care A Short Version of Preventing Falls and Harm From Falls in Older People: Best Practice Guidelines for Australian Community Care The Australian Commission on Safety and Quality

Jasper J (2005) Promising Pathways. Public Health Agency of Canada

Jewish Family Services (2003) Home Secure. Los Angeles

Jones, Vasquez, Castle (2005) Assessing the internal risk factors that contribute to falls. Archstone Foundation, Long Beach, California

Kelly KD, Pickett W, Yiannakoulis N, et al. (2003) Medication use and falls in community-dwelling older persons. *Age Ageing*.

Kenny RA, Rubenstein LZ, Martin FC, Tinetti ME. (2001) Guideline for the prevention of falls in older persons. *J Am Geriatr Soc*.

Kiernat Jean (1991) Occupational Therapy and the Older Adult, Aspen Publishers

KFL&A Falls Prevention Coalition, Ontario, Canada retrieved from [www.stepsafe.com](http://www.stepsafe.com)

Hester H (2019) Innovations in geriatric care: Evidence-based interventions for falls Article 4754. Retrieved from [OccupationalTherapy.com](http://OccupationalTherapy.com)

Hiltz NL (2001) Orthopaedic Patient Education Resource Manual, Aspen Publishers

Home Safety Council Resources retrieved from [www.homesafetycouncil.org](http://www.homesafetycouncil.org)

Ignatavicius (2001) Geriatric Patient Education Resource Manual, Aspen

Lord (2001) Falls in Older People, Risk factors and strategies for prevention, Cambridge University Press

Loughborough University (2003) The Contribution of Behaviour to Falls Among Older People in and Around the Home, Health and Safety Ergonomics Unit, Leicestershire, England

Michael YL, Lin JS, Whitlock EP, Gold R, Fu R, O'Connor EA, et al. (2010) Interventions to Prevent Falls in Older Adults: An Updated Systematic Review. Evidence Synthesis no. 80. AHRQ Publication no. 11-05150-EF1. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Michael YL, Whitlock EP, Lin JS, Fu R, O'Connor EA, Gold R (2010) U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Primary care–relevant interventions to prevent falling in older adults: a systematic evidence review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Intern Med*.

Minnesota Safety Council (2006) Fall Prevention Checklist

Moreland J, Richardson J, Chan DH, O'Neill J, et al. (2003) Evidence-based guidelines for the secondary prevention of falls in older adults. *Gerontology*. National Action Plan retrieved from [www.healthyagingprograms.org](http://www.healthyagingprograms.org)

National Ageing Research Institute (2002) Evaluation of Falls Clinics, Victoria Department of Human Services, Victoria, B.C.

National Center for Injury Prevention and Control retrieved from [www.cdc.gov/ncipc](http://www.cdc.gov/ncipc)

National Center for Patient Safety Falls Toolkit retrieved from [www.patientsafety.gov](http://www.patientsafety.gov)

National Center for Safe Aging retrieved from [www.safeaging.org/model/default.asp](http://www.safeaging.org/model/default.asp)

National Council on the Aging (2006) National Action Plan, Falls Free: Promoting a National Falls Prevention Action Plan, Washington D.C.

National Safety Council retrieved from [www.nsc.org/issues/fallstop.htm](http://www.nsc.org/issues/fallstop.htm)

Nevitt MC (1991) Risk factors for injurious falls: a prospective study. *Journal of Gerontology*

Nnodim JO (2005) Assessing falls in older adults: A comprehensive fall evaluation to reduce fall risk in older adults. *Geriatrics*

Petrella RJ (2000) Physical function and fear of falling after hip fracture rehabilitation in the elderly, *American Journal of PM&R*

Pima Council in Aging (2004) Falls Prevention Project, Tucson Arizona

Registered Nurses Association of Ontario (2002) Prevention of Falls and Fall Injury in the Older Adult. Registered Nurses Association of Ontario Safe Steps Program Materials retrieved from [homesafetycouncil.org](http://homesafetycouncil.org)

San Francisco Department of Public Health (2006) Community and Home Injury Prevention Project for Seniors. San Francisco, CA

Scott V, Votova K, Scanlan A, Close J. (2007) Multifactorial and functional mobility assessment tools for fall risk among older adults in community, home-support, long-term and acute care settings. *Age Ageing*.

Sevigny J (2000) The Value of OT in Home Safety, OT Practice

South Riverdale Community Health Centre (1998) Home Safe Home - Injury Prevention for Seniors in the Community. Toronto, Ontario

Spice CL, Morotti W, George S, Dent TH, Rose J, Harris S, et al. (2009) The Winchester falls project: a randomised controlled trial of secondary prevention of falls in older people. *Age Ageing*.

STEADI - Stopping Elderly Accidents, Deaths & Injuries. Accessed at <https://www.cdc.gov/steady/index.html>

Strickland (1992) Occupational Therapy Protocol Management in Adult Physical Dysfunction, Aspen Publications

Tideksaar Rein (1998) Preventing Falls Avoiding Restraints. *Untie the Elderly*,

Tinetti (1994) A multifactorial intervention to reduce falling among elderly people living in the community, *New England Journal of Medicine*

Tinetti ME (1989) Prevention of falls among the elderly, *N England Journal of Medicine*

Tinetti ME. (2003) Clinical practice. Preventing falls in elderly persons. *N Engl J Med*.

Tinetti ME, Kumar C. (2010) The patient who falls: "It's always a trade-off". *JAMA*.

Tinetti ME, Speechley M, Ginter S. (1988) Risk factors for falls among elderly persons living in the community. *N Engl J Med*.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. (2008) Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2008. Accessed at [www.health.gov/paguidelines/guidelines/default.aspx#toc](http://www.health.gov/paguidelines/guidelines/default.aspx#toc) on 5 April 2012.

U.S. Centers for Disease Control (1999) A Tool Kit to Prevent Senior Falls

Walker (1991) Falls and fear of falling among elderly persons living in the community: occupational therapy interventions, *AJOT*

Weissberg K (2015) Evidence-based intervention for balance and falls prevention. Article 3013. Retrieved from [OccupationalTherapy.com](http://OccupationalTherapy.com)

Zimmerman M (2017). The art of the fall. *AARP Magazine* Dec 2017/Jan 2018. p. 21

## Fractures

Campbell PJ, Wilson RL: (2002) Management of joint injuries and intra-articular fractures. In: *Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity*, Hunter, Makin, Callahan. Fifth Edition, Volume 1.:Mosby

Canale, S. (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby

Chapman M, (1993) *Operative Orthopaedics*, JB Lippincott,

Cooper C (2007) *Fundamentals of Hand Therapy: Clinical Reasoning and Treatment Guidelines for Common Diagnoses of the Upper Extremity* AOTA

Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) *Principles of Orthopaedic Practice*, Ohio, McGraw-Hill

Handoll HHG, Ollivere BJ. (2010) Interventions for treating proximal humeral fractures in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*

Handoll HHG, Madhok R, Howe TE. (2006) Rehabilitation for distal radial fractures in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*

Handoll HH, Brorson S. (2015) Interventions for treating proximal humeral fractures in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. November.

Falkenstein, Weiss-Lessard. (2004) *Hand Rehabilitation, A Quick Reference Guide and Review*. Mosby

Fernandez DL, Palmar AK: (1999) Fractures of the distal radius. In: Green DP, Hotchkiss RN, Pederson WC, Eds. *Green's Operative Hand Surgery*, 4th edition. Philadelphia, PA: Churchill Livingstone

Iannotti JP, Williams GR (1999) Disorders of The Shoulder: Diagnosis and Management, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins

Ilyas AM, Jupiter JB (2007) Distal radius fractures — classification of treatment and indications for surgery. *Orthop Clin N Am*.

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone

Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) The Ankle and Foot. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company.

Laseter, GF (2002) Therapist's management of distal radius fractures. In: Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirvin TM and Schneider LH, Eds. Rehabilitation of the Hand, 5<sup>th</sup> edition. St. Louis, MO: Mosby

LaStayo PC, Winters KM, Hardy M. (2003) Fracture healing, bone healing, fracture management, and current concepts related to the hand. J hand Ther.

Lin CWC, Moseley AM, Refshauge KM. (2008) Rehabilitation for ankle fractures in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirvin TM, Schneider L. (2002) Hunter, Mackin & Callahan's Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity, Mosby

Morrey BF, (1993) Fractures of the proximal ulna and olecranon. In: The Elbow and its Disorders, WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia

Nickel VL, Botte MJ (1992). Orthopaedic Rehabilitation, New York, Churchill Livingstone

Purdy B, Wilson RL (2002) Management of nonarticular fractures of the hand. In: Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirvin TM and Schneider LH, Eds. Rehabilitation of the Hand, 5<sup>th</sup> edition. St. Louis, MO: Mosby

Reich HD, McKim LeBlanc L. (2012) Understanding Distal Radius Fractures, Today in PT retrieved from [www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT17/CoursePage/](http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT17/CoursePage/)

Reynolds CC (1984) The stiff hand. In: Malick MH, Kasch MC Eds. Manual on Management of Specific Hand Problems.: AREN Publications;

Rob C, Smith RS, (1979) Rob & Smith's Operative Surgery, Butterworth

Rockwood CA, Matsen FA, Harryman DT (1998) The Shoulder WB Saunders

Slutsky D, Herman M (2005) Rehabilitation of distal radius fractures: a biomechanical guide. Hand Clin

Vogt M, Cauley J, Tomaino M, et al. (2002) Distal radius fractures in older women: a 10-year follow-up study of descriptive characteristics and risk factors. The study of osteoporotic fractures. J Am Geriatr Soc.

White T (2004) Wrist Fracture Exercises. McKesson Provider Technologies

Wong JY, Fung BK, Chu MM, Chan RK. (2007) The use of Disabilities of the Arm, Shoulder, and Hand Questionnaire in rehabilitation after acute traumatic hand injuries. J Hand Ther.

### **Frailty and Debility**

American Geriatrics Society retrieved from [www.healthaging.org](http://www.healthaging.org)

Bird M, Hill K, Ball M, Williams S. (2009) Effects of resistance- and flexibility- exercise interventions on balance and related measures in older adults. Journal of Aging and Physical Activity

Braun JV, Wykle MH, Cowling WR. (1988) Failure to Thrive in Older Persons: A Concept Derived. Gerontologist

Butynskiy TK. (2012) Debility and the older adult patient: a Physical Therapist perspective Rehab Management

Carter S, Rizzo J. (2007) Use of outpatient physical therapy services by people with musculoskeletal conditions. Phys Ther.

Cawthon PM, Fox KM, Gandra SR, et al. (2009) Do muscle mass, muscle density, strength and physical function similarly influence risk of hospitalization in older adults? J Am Geriatr Soc.

Chien MY, Kuo HK, Wu YT. (2010) Sarcopenia, cardiopulmonary fitness, and physical disability in community-dwelling elderly people. Phys Ther.

Daniels R, van Rossum E, de Witte L, et al. (2008) Interventions to prevent disability in frail community-dwelling elderly: a systematic review. BMC Health Serv Res. 8:278.

de Morton N, Keating JL, Jeffs K. (2007) Exercise for acutely hospitalised older medical patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Ehrlich P (2006) Caring for the Frail Elderly in the Home, A Multidisciplinary Approach. Home Health Care Management and Practice

Fairhall, N, Langron C, Sherrington C, Lord SR, Kurrle SE, Lockwood K, Cameron ID (2011). Treating frailty. BMC Medicine, 83. 7015-9-83

Falvey JR, Mangione KK, Stevens-Lapsley J. (2015) Rethinking hospital-associated deconditioning: proposed paradigm shift. Phys Ther. 95:1307-1315.

Fordyce M (1999) Geriatric Pearls. F.A. Davis Company

Gallo JJ, Fulmer TT, Reichel W (2000) Handbook of Geriatric Assessment, Aspen Publishers

Jech AO, Malozemoff W (n.d.) Gentleman B, Sarcopenia Robs Older Adults of Strength. Today in PT, <http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/>

Matsuda PN, Shumway-Cook A, Ciol MA. (2010) The effects of a home-based exercise on physical function in frail older adults. J Geriatr Phys Ther.

Markowitz AJ & Pantilat SZ (2006) Palliative Care for Frail Older Adults, Journal of the American Medical Association

Meuleman J, Brechue W, Kubilis P, Lowenthal M. (2000) Exercise training in the debilitated aged: strength and function. Arch Phys Med Rehabil.

Morley JE, et. al. (2013) Frailty Consensus: A Call to Action. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2013 Jun; 14(6): 392-397.

Nelson M, Layne J, Bernstein M, et al. (2004) The effects of multidimensional home-based exercise on functional performance in elderly people. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci.

Nied R, Franklin B. (2002) Promoting and prescribing exercise for the elderly. Am Fam Physician.

Peterson MJ, Giuliani C, Morey MC, et al. (2009) Physical activity as a preventative factor for frailty: the health, aging, and body composition study. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 64:61-68.

Peterson MD, Rhea MR, Sen A, Gordon PM. (2010) Resistance exercise for muscular strength in older adults: a meta-analysis. Ageing Res Rev.

Provencher V, Demers L & Gélinas I (2012) Frailty: A concept under-utilised by occupational therapists. Australian OT J, 59, 328-331.

Rydwik E, Frandin K, Akner G. (2004) Effects of physical training on physical performance in institutionalized elderly patients (70+) with multiple diagnoses. Age Aging.

Seguin R, Epping J, Buchner D, Bloch R, Nelson M. (2002) Growing stronger: strength training for older adults. Boston (MA): Tufts University

Snyder A, Colvin B, Gammack JK. (2011) Pedometer use increases daily steps and functional status in older adults. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 12:590-594.

Stessman J, Hammerman-Rozenberg R, Cohen A, Ein-Mor E, Jacobs JM. (2009) Physical activity, function, and longevity among the very old. Arch Intern Med.

Sullivan D, Wall P, Bariola J, Bopp M, Frost Y. (2001) Progressive resistance muscle strength training of frail elderly. Am J Phys Med Rehabil.

Toto, Pam (2018, January). Reducing disability in frail older adults. Article 4193. [www.occupationaltherapy.com](http://www.occupationaltherapy.com)

Verdery RB. (1997) Failure to Thrive in Old Age. Journal of Gerontology

Woods NF, LaCroix AZ (2005) Frailty: Emergence and Consequences in Women Aged 65 and Older, Journal of the American Geriatrics Society

### **Gait Training**

Batni H, Maki BE (2005). Assistive Devices for Balance and Mobility: Benefits, Demands and Adverse Consequences. Arch Phys Med Rehabil

Butlend RJ, Pang J (1982) Two, Six, and Twelve Minute Walking Tests in Respiratory Disease, Br Med J

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML. (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone

Ranchos Los Amigos National Rehab Center (2001) Observational Gait Analysis Handbook. Los Amigos Research and Education Institute, Downey CA

Shumway-Cook A., Baldwin M, Polissar NL (1997) Predicting the Probability for Falls for Community Dwelling Older Adults, Phys Ther

Tinetti ME (1986) Performance Oriented Assessment of Mobility Problems in Elderly Patients, J Am Ger Soc

Van Swearingen JM, Paschal KA (1996) The Modified Gait Abnormality Rating Scale for Recognizing the Risk of Recurrent Falls in Community Dwelling Elderly Adults, Phys Ther

Wolfson L, Whipple R (1990) Gait Assessment in the Elderly: A Gait Abnormality Rating Scale and its Relation to Fall, J Gerontol

### **Generalized Anxiety Disorder**

American Psychiatric Association (2010) Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with major depressive disorder (3rd ed.). Retrieved from [http://psychiatryonline.org/data/Books/prac/PG\\_Depression3rdEd.pdf](http://psychiatryonline.org/data/Books/prac/PG_Depression3rdEd.pdf)

American Psychiatric Association (2015) Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders (5th ed). Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Association.

Atlantis E, Chow CM, Kirby A, Fiatarone SM (2004) An effective exercise-based intervention for improving mental health and quality of life measures: a randomized controlled trial. Prev Med, 39, 424 - 434.

Beck AT, Rush AJ, Shaw BF & Emery G (1979) Cognitive theory of depression. New York: Guilford Press.

Blay SL & Marinho B (2012) Anxiety disorders in old age. Current Opinion in Psychiatry, 25(6)

Bonder BR (2010) Psychopathology and function (4th ed.). Thorofare, NJ: Slack.

- Brown TA, O'Leary TA, Barlow DH (2001) Generalized Anxiety Disorder in DH Barlow Clinical Handbook of Psychological Disorders: A Step-by-Step Treatment Manual. Guilford Publications
- Brown C, Stoffel V, & Munoz JP (2011) Occupational therapy in mental health: A vision for participation. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Co.
- Carek PJ, Laibstain SE & Carek SM (2011) Exercise for the treatment of depression and anxiety. *International J of Psychiatry in Medicine*, 41, 1528.
- Christiansen C, Matuska K (2006) Lifestyle Balance: A review of concepts and research. *JOS*: 13:1, 49-61.
- Christiansen C (1996) Three perspectives on balance in occupation. In R. Zemke, F Clark (Eds.), *Occupational Science: The Evolving Discipline*. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis Company
- Cunningham JB (2000) The stress management sourcebook (2nd ed.). Lincolnwood, IL:Lowell House
- Goncalves DC & Byrne GJ (2012) Interventions for generalized anxiety disorder in older adults: *Journal of Anxiety Disorders*, 26
- Kavan MG, Elsasser GN & Barone EJ (2009) Generalized anxiety disorder: Practical assessment and management. *American Family Physician*, 79
- Kielhofner G & Forsyth K (2002) A model of human occupation: Theory and Application (3rd. ed.). Baltimore: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Hagedorn R (2000) Tools of practice in occupational therapy: A structured approach to core skills and processes. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone.
- Lambert R (1998) Occupation and lifestyle: implications for mental health practice. *Br J Occup Ther*, 61, 193 – 197 .
- Lambert R, Harvey I, Poland F (2007) A pragmatic, unblinded randomised controlled trial comparing an occupational therapy-led treating alternation of lifestyle and routine GP care for panic disorder treatment in primary care . *J Affect Disord*, 99
- Mathew R (2008) Anxiety Management Training Helping patients face fears in recovery, rehabilitation and life. *Advance for OT*
- Matuska K & Christiansen C (2008) A proposed model of lifestyle balance. *Journal of Occupational Science*, 15, 9–19.
- Matuska K (2012) Validity evidence of a model and measure of life balance. *OTJR: Occupation, Participation and Health*, 32, 229–237
- Mayo Clinic Staff (2016) Generalized anxiety disorder. Retrieved from <http://www.mayoclinic.com/health/generalized-anxiety-disorder/DS00502>
- Meriwether RA, Lee JA, Lafleur AS & Wiseman P (2008) Physical activity counseling. *American Family Physician*, 77
- Mosey A (1986) Psychosocial components of occupational therapy. *New Psychosocial components of occupational therapy*. New York: Raven Press.
- Painter-Patton JA (2014) Depression and Anxiety Disorders in Older Adults: Clinical Implications for Occupational Therapy . Western Schools eCourse
- Rodda J, Walker Z & Carter J (2011) Depression in older adults. *BMJ*, 343, 17.
- Sierpina M (2002) Share your life story workshops. Galveston: University of Texas Medical Branch.
- Sheikh JI & Yesavage JA (1986) Geriatric depression scale (GDS): Recent evidence and development of a shorter version. In T. L. Brink (Ed.). *Clinical gerontology: A guide to assessment and intervention* Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press.
- Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JB & Löwe B (2006). A brief measure for assessing generalized anxiety disorder: the GAD-7. *Archives of internal medicine*, 166(10)
- Wang DS (2011) Interdisciplinary methods of treatment of depression in older adults: A primer for practitioners. *Activities, Adaptation & Aging*, 35,
- Wensley R & Slade A (2012) Walking as a meaningful leisure occupation: The implications for occupational therapy. *British Journal of OT* 75
- Winder M (2016) Occupational Therapy for Anxiety Disorders. AOTA Conference Workshop. Chicago IL
- Greater Trochanteric Pain Syndrome**
- Ahlman A (2009) Running the Risk of Greater Trochanteric Pain Syndrome, Today in PT
- Foye PM, (n.d.) Physical Medicine and Rehab for Trochanteric Bursitis, Medscape Reference Retrieved from [reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday](http://reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday)
- Frontera WR (2008) Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Hanley and Belfus
- Mulford K (2007) Greater trochanteric bursitis. *Journal of Nurse Practitioners*
- Segal NA, Felson DT, Torner JC, Zhu Y (2007) Greater trochanteric pain syndrome: epidemiology and associated factors. *Archives of PM&R*
- Guillain-Barré Syndrome**
- Davidson I, Wilson C, Walton T & Brissenden S (2009). Physiotherapy and guillain-barre syndrome *Physiotherapy*
- Hansen M, Garcia S, (n.d.) Guillain-Barré Syndrome, CIDP and Variants Guidelines for Physical and Occupational Therapy, GBS/CIDP Foundation International. Retrieved from <http://www.gbs-cidp.org/>
- Karavatas SG (2005). The role of neurodevelopmental sequencing in the physical therapy management of a geriatric patient with guillain-barre syndrome. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*
- Khan F, Ng L, Amatya B, Brand C, Turner-Stokes L. (2010) Multidisciplinary care for Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Newschwager DL, Warren CR. (2004) Guillain-Barré Syndrome. *Am Fam Physician*
- Ross SY, (2009) Guillain-Barré Syndrome. Today on PT. Accessed on 12/5/2012 <http://www.todayinpt.com/CE/PT43/GuillainBarr-Syndrome/>
- Sulton LL. (2002) Meeting the challenge of Guillain-Barré syndrome. *Nurs Manage*
- van Doorn PA, Ruts L, Jacobs BC (2008). "Clinical features, pathogenesis, and treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome". *Lancet Neurol*
- Winer JB. (2002) Treatment of Guillain-Barré syndrome. *QJM*.
- Home Safety and Modification**
- AARP Home Fit Guide (n.d.) Accessed September 3, 2012 at [www.aarp.org/articles/families/HousingOptions/200590\\_HomeFit\\_rev011108.pdf](http://www.aarp.org/articles/families/HousingOptions/200590_HomeFit_rev011108.pdf)
- At Home with Alzheimer's Disease, (n.d.) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Accessed September 3 2012 at <http://www.cmhc.ca/en/co/maho/adse/athoaldi/index.cfm>
- Backman C (2002) SAFER Tool: Safety Assessment of Function and the Environment for Rehabilitation *The Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Baum CM, Edwards DF. Guide for the Home Occupational-Environmental Assessment. 1988; St. Louis, MO: Washington U Program in OT
- Beattie, BL and Peterson, EW. (2007). Exploring practice in home safety for fall prevention: The creative practices in home safety assessment and modification study. National Council on Aging, Washington, DC.
- Calkins MP (1988) Design for dementia: Planning environments for the elderly and the confused. Owings Mills, MD, National Health Publishing
- Calkins MP, Nainazi KH, Rosner TL Olson A, Brabender B: (1990) Home modifications: Responding to dementia. The Research center, Corinne Dolan Center at Heather Hill, Chardon, Ohio
- Calkins MP, Arch M, Namazi KH (1991) Caregivers Perceptions of the Effectiveness of Home Modifications for Community Living Adults with Dementia. *Journal of Alzheimer's Care & Related Disorder Research*
- Chui T, Oliver R, Ascott P, Choo LC, Davis T, Gaya A, (2006). Safety Assessment of Function and the Environment for Rehabilitation – Health Outcome Measurement and Evaluation (SAFER-Home), Version 3 Manual. Toronto, Canada: COTA Health.
- Clemson, L (1997). Home fall hazards: A guide to identifying fall hazards in the homes of elderly people and an accompaniment to the assessment tool, the Westmead Home Safety Assessment. West Brunswick, Victoria, Australia: Coordinates Publication.
- Clemson L, Swann M, Twible R, Cumming R, Kendig H, and Taylor K. (2003) Stepping On: Building confidence and reducing falls. Sydney, Aus: The University of Sydney.
- Cohen U, Weisman GD (1991) Holding onto home: Designing environments for people with dementia. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press
- Cumming RG, Thomas M, Szonyi G, Salkeld G, O'Neill E, Westbury C, and Frampton G. (1999). Home visits by an occupational therapist for assessment and modification of environmental hazards: A randomized trial of fall prevention. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*
- Cumming RG, Thomas M, Szonyi G, Frampton G, Salkeld G, & Clemson L. (2001). Adherence to occupational therapist recommendations for home modifications for falls prevention. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- DoAble Renewable Home: Making Your Home Fit Your Needs, Accessed September 3, 2012 from <http://chuckmillerconstruction.com/images/documents/Do-Able%20Renewable.pdf>
- Gallagher EM, Brunt H. (1996). Head over heels: impact of a health promotion program to reduce falls in the elderly. *Canadian J on Aging*, 15: 84-96
- Gillespie LD, Gillespie WJ, Robertson MC, Lamb SE, Cumming RG, Rowe BH (2003). Interventions for preventing falls in elderly people. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*

- Gitlin LN, Schinfeld S, Winter L, Corcoran M, Boyce AA, Hauck W. (2002) Evaluating home environments of persons with dementia: interrater reliability and validity of the Home Environmental Assessment Protocol. (HEAP) Disability Rehabilitation Home Modifications and Products for Safety and Ease of Use, (n.d.) The Center for Universal Design, Accessed September 3, 2012 from <http://design-dev.ncsu.edu/openjournal/index.php/redlab/article/viewFile/94/48>
- Johnson M, Duncan R, Gabriel A & Carter M. (1999) Home Modifications and Products for Safety and Ease of Use, The Center for Universal Design Accessed August 3, 2012 from <http://design-dev.ncsu.edu/openjournal/index.php/redlab/article/viewFile/94/48>
- Lord SR, Menz HB, & Sherrington C. (2006). Home environment risk factors for falls in older people and the efficacy of home mods. Age and Ageing Maintaining Seniors' Independence Through Home Adaptations, (n.d.) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Accessed 9/2/2012 from <http://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/odpub/pdf/61087.pdf>
- Mittness LS: (1987) The management of urinary incontinence by community-living elderly. *The Gerontologist*
- Namazi KH, Rosner TT, Calkins MP (1989) Visual barriers to prevent ambulatory Alzheimer's patients from exiting. *The Gerontologist*,
- Noelker LS (1987) Incontinence in elderly cared for by family. *The Gerontologist*.
- Oliver R, Blathwayt J, Brackley C, Tamaki T. (1993) Development of the Safety Assessment of Function and the Environment for Rehabilitation (SAFER) Tool *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Perrell KL, Nelson A, Goldman RL, Luther SL, Prieto-Lewis N, & Rubenstein LZ. (2001). Fall risk assessment measures: An Analytic Review. *Journal of Gerontology: Medical Sciences*
- Preventing Falls on Stairs, (n.d.) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Accessed 9/2/2012 from [http://www.cmhc.ca/en/co/maho/adse/adse\\_001.cfm](http://www.cmhc.ca/en/co/maho/adse/adse_001.cfm)
- Pynoos J, Cohen E, Lucas C (1989) Environmental coping strategies for Alzheimer's caregivers. *Am J of Alz Care and Related Disorders & Research*
- Pynoos J, Sabata D, & Choi IH. (2004) The role of the environment in fall prevention at home and in the community. *Research Review Papers. National Council on Aging, Washington, DC*
- Pynoos J, Sabata D, (2004) The Role of Home Modification in Fall Prevention, Creating a California Blueprint for Fall Prevention: Proceedings of a Statewide Conference, Archstone Foundation, Long Beach, CA
- Rauckhorst LM, Stokes SA, Mezey MD (1980). Community and home assessment. *Journal of Gerontological Nursing*
- Salman J (1991) The DoAble Renewable Home: Making Your Home Fit Your Needs, AARP, Accessed August 3, 2012 from <http://chuckmillerconstruction.com/images/documents/Do-Able%20Renewable.pdf>
- Stark SL, Somerville EK, Morris JC (2010) In Home Occupational Performance Evaluation (I-HOPE), *Am J Occup Ther.*
- Stevens M, Holman CDJ, Bennett N. (2001) Preventing falls in older people: Impact of an intervention to reduce environmental hazards in the home. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Tenant's Guide to Apartment Modifications, (n.d.) Center for Universal Design, Accessed September 3, 2012 from [www.ncsu.edu/www/ncsu/design/sod5/cud/pubs\\_p/phousing.htm](http://www.ncsu.edu/www/ncsu/design/sod5/cud/pubs_p/phousing.htm)
- Tideiksaar R. (1986). Prevention of falls: Home hazard checklists to help older patients protect themselves. *Geriatrics*
- van Haastregt JC, Diederiks JP, van Rossum E, de Witte LP, Voorhoeve PM, Crebolder HF. (2000). Effects of a programme of multifactorial home visits on falls and mobility impairments in elderly people at risk: randomized controlled trial. *BMJ*
- Zook P, (n.d.) Tenant's Guide to Apartment Modifications, Center for Universal Design. Accessed August 3, 2012 from <http://design-dev.ncsu.edu/openjournal/index.php/redlab/article/viewFile/96/57>

### **Huntington's Disease**

- Abeeluck A. (2009) A holistic and multidisciplinary approach to Huntington's disease management *Inter J of Therapy and Rehab* 16:7360-361
- Beglinger LJ, O'Rourke JJ, Wang C, Langbehn DR, Duff K, Paulsen JS. (2010) Huntington Study Group Investigators. Earliest functional declines in Huntington disease. *Psychiatry Res.* 178(2):414-8.
- Bilney B, Morris ME, Perry A. (2003) Effectiveness of physiotherapy, occupational therapy, and speech pathology for people with Huntington's disease: a systematic review. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair.* 17: 12–24.
- Busse ME, Khalil H, Quinn L, Rosser AE. (2008) Physical Therapy Intervention for People With Huntington Disease. *Physical Therapy* Vol 88, 7
- Busse M, Wiles CM, and Rosser, AE. (2009) Mobility and falls in people with Huntington's Disease. *J of Neurology and Neurosurgery & Psychiatry* 80
- Churchyard AJ, Morris ME, Georgiou N, et al. Gait dysfunction in Huntington's disease: parkinsonism and a disorder of timing— implications for movement rehabilitation. *Adv Neurol.* 2001;87:375–385.
- Clerico CM. (2001) Huntington's disease, occupational therapy, and lemonade. *OT Practice.* 6(6):17–20.
- Cook C, Page K, Wagstaff A, Simpson S, Rae D. (2011) Occupational Therapy for People with Huntington's Disease: Best Practice Guidelines. *European Huntington's Disease Network*
- Deane KH, Jones D, Ellis-Hill C, et al. (2001) A comparison of physiotherapy techniques for patients with Parkinson's disease. *Cochrane DB Syst Rev*
- Grimbergen YA, Knol MJ, Bloem BR, Kremer BP, Roos RA (2008) Falls and gait disturbances in Huntington's disease. *Mov Disord.* 15;23(7):970-6.
- Helder DI, Kaptein A, Van Kempen GMJ, Van Houwelingen JC & Roos RAC. (2001) Impact of Huntington's disease on quality of life. *Movement Disorders,* 16(2), 325-330.
- Hoth KF, Paulsen JS, Moser DJ, Tranel D, Clark LA & Bechara A. (2007) Patients with Huntington's disease have impaired awareness of cognitive, emotional and functional abilities, *Journal of Clinical and Experimental Neuropsychology,* 29 (4), 365-376.
- Huntington's Society of America (n.d.) Understanding Huntington's Disease: A Resource for Families. *Huntington's Society of America.*
- Huntington's Society of America. (n.d.) Physical and Occupational Therapy for Huntington's Disease. [www.hdsa.org/edu/therapy.html](http://www.hdsa.org/edu/therapy.html)
- Imbriglio S, Peacock IW. (1992) Huntington's disease at mid-stage. *Clinical Management in Physical Therapy.* 12(5):62–72.
- Imbriglio S. (2010) Physical and Occupational Therapy Huntington's Disease Family Guide Series. *Huntington's Disease Society of America*
- Jain S, Kings J & Playford ED. (2005) Occupational Therapy for people with progressive neurological disorders: unpacking the black box, *British Journal of Occupational Therapy,* 68(3), 125-130.
- Kirkwood SC, Su JL, Conneally M and Fouroud T. (2001) Progression of symptoms in the early and middle stages of Huntington's disease. *Archives of Neurology,* 58, 273-278.
- Kloos AD, Kegelmeier DA, Young GS, Kostyk SK. (2010) Fall risk assessment using the Tinetti mobility test in individuals with Huntington's disease. *Mov Disord.* 25(16):2838-44.
- Knewstep-Watkins S. (2016) Meaningful and Safe Engagement in the Community for Persons and Families with HD. *AOTA Continuing Education.*
- Kostyk S. (2016) Introduction to Huntington's Disease Society of America (HDSA) and Huntington's Disease. *AOTA Continuing Education*
- Moskowitz CB, and Marder K. (2001) Palliative care for people with late-stage Huntington's disease. *Neurologic Clinics,* 19(4)849-865.
- Myers C. (2007) The Many Faces of Huntington's Disease Part I: Understanding this rare genetic disorder. *Advance for OT.* Vol. 23, Issue 8
- Myers C. (2007) The Many Faces of Huntington's Disease Part II: OT's role in improving quality of life. *Advance for OT.* Vol. 23, Issue 9
- Nance M, Paulsen JS, Rosenblatt A, Wheelock V. (2011) *A Physician's Guide to the Management of Huntington's Disease* 3rd Ed, *Huntington's Disease Society of America*
- Paulson JS. *Understanding Behavior in Huntington's Disease.* (n.d.) *Huntington's Disease Society of America.*
- Pollard J. (2000) *A Caregiver's Handbook for Advanced-Stage Huntington Disease.* *Huntington Society of Canada*
- Quinn L & Busse M (2012) Physiotherapy clinical guidelines for Huntington's disease *Neurodegen. Dis. Manage.* 2(1), 21–31
- Quinn L, Rao A. (2002) Physical therapy for people with Huntington disease: current perspectives and case report. *Neurol Rep.* 26:145–153.
- Rao AK. (2016) *Promotion of Home Safety in Huntington's Disease.* *AOTA Continuing Education.*
- Rosenblatt A, Ranen N, Nance M and Paulsen J. (2000) *A Physician's guide to the management of Huntington's disease.* *New York, Huntington's disease Society of America.*

Sargent C. (2016) Education of Caregivers of Patients with Huntington's Disease. AOTA Continuing Education.  
Siesling S, van Vugt JP, Zwiderman KA, et al. (1998) Unified Huntington's disease rating scale: a follow up. *Mov Disord.* 13:915–919.

#### **Joint Contractures**

Dudek N, Trudel G (2008) Joint Contractures in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus  
Halar EM, Bell KR (2004) Immobility and inactivity: physiological and functional changes, prevention, and treatment. In: *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation: Principles and Practice*, Philadelphia: Lippincott

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone

#### **Kidney Disease**

Burkhardt, A (2016). A clinician's perspective: occupational therapy for persons with renal disease. Article 3378. [www.occupationaltherapy.com](http://www.occupationaltherapy.com)

Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company

Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus

Heiwe S, Jacobson SH (2011) Exercise training for adults with chronic kidney disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*

Gray PJ, (1982) Management of patients with chronic renal failure. Role of physical therapy. *Physical Therapy*

Jung TD & Park SH (2011) Intradialytic Exercise Programs for Hemodialysis Patients. *Chonnam Medical Journal*, 47(2), 61–65.

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone

Kidney Patient News retrieved from [www.kidneypatientnews.org/exercise.html](http://www.kidneypatientnews.org/exercise.html)

Kimmel P & Rosenberg M (ed.) (2015). *Chronic Renal Disease*. Academic Press

Konstantinidou E, Koukouvou G, Kouidi E, Deligiannis A (2002) Exercise training in patients with end-stage renal disease on hemodialysis: comparison of three rehabilitation programs. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*

National Kidney Foundation (2003) *Fitness After Kidney Failure*

National Kidney Foundation of Eastern Missouri (2002) *An Exercise Program for the Person with Chronic Renal Disease*

Nussbaum J, Garcia RK (2009) Restorative physical and occupational therapy: a critical need for patients with chronic kidney and end-stage renal disease. *Advances in Chronic Kidney Disease*

Painter P (2005) The Importance of Exercise Training in Rehabilitation of Patients with End-Stage Renal Disease, *American Journal of Kidney Diseases*

Rice S (2002) Access Care: Your Lifeline. Patient Advisory Council, University Louisville Kidney Disease Program

Singh AK (2008) Chronic Kidney Disease, in *Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus

#### **Low Back Pain**

American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons [www.aaos.org](http://www.aaos.org)

Arthritis Foundation [www.arthritis.org](http://www.arthritis.org)

American Pain Society [www.ampainsoc.org](http://www.ampainsoc.org)

American Chronic Pain Association [www.theacpa.org](http://www.theacpa.org)

Beekhuizen KS, Kolber MJ. (2012) Clinical Prediction Rules and their Application in Selecting Interventions for Patients with LBP in Today in PT.

Bliss LS, Teeple P (2005) Core stability: the centerpiece of any training program. *Curr Sports Med Rep*

Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby

Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, Rosenquist RW. (2009) Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine*

Chou R, Loeser JD, Owens DK, Rosenquist RW, et al; (2009) American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guideline Panel. Interventional therapies, surgery, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation for low back pain: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline from the American Pain Society. *Spine*

Chou R, Qaseem A (2007) Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain: a joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society. *Ann Intern Med*.

Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) *Principles of Orthopaedic Practice*, Ohio, McGraw-Hill

Delitto A, Erhard R, Bowling R (1995) A treatment-based approach to low back pain syndrome: Identifying and staging patients for conservative treatment. *Phys Ther.*

Dreyfuss P, Dreyer SJ, Cole A, Mayo K (2004) Sacroiliac joint pain, *Journal of the American Academy of Orthopedic Surgery*

Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company

El Abd OH (2008) Low Back Strain or Sprain in *Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus

Fritz J, Cleland J, Childs J (2007) Subgrouping patients with low back pain: Evolution of a classification approach to PT. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.*

Frontera WR (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus

Johnson RE, Jones GT, Wiles NJ (2007) Active exercise, education, and cognitive behavioral therapy for persistent disabling low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine*

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone

Kesson M, Alkins E (1998) *Orthopaedic Medicine: A practical Approach*, Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann

Kinkade S (2007) Evaluation and treatment of acute low back pain. *Am Fam Physician.*

Kirkaldy-Willis WH (1999) *Managing Low Back Pain*, New York, Churchill Livingstone

Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) *The Spine: Structure, Function, and Posture*. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FADavis Company. Philadelphia

Kisner C & Thorp JN (2013) *The Spine: Management Guidelines*. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia

Kisner C & Thorp JN (2013) *The Spine: Exercise and Manipulation Interventions*. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia

Sculco TP (1985) *Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient*, Philadelphia, Mosby

Sherman AL, *Sacroiliac Joint Injury Treatment & Management*, Medscape Reference <http://reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday>

Willson JD, Dougherty CP, Ireland ML, Davis IM (2005) Core stability and its relationship to LE function and injury. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*

#### **Low Vision and Blindness**

Alibhai S, Dagnelie G, Deremeik J (2006) *Understanding Visual Impairments and Functional Rehabilitation of Visually Impaired Patients Online Course*. [www.emeraldevents.net](http://www.emeraldevents.net)

American Occupational Therapy Assoc (2003) *Maintaining Quality of Life with Low Vision*, AOTA Press

Arbesman M, Lieberman D & Berlanstein DR. (2013). Methodology for the systematic reviews on occupational therapy interventions for older adults with low vision. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 67, 272–278.

Bender A, Deary L Geminder E, (2003) *Assessing Visual Deficits*, AOTA Conference Washington D.C.

Berger S, Porell, F. (2008) The association between low vision and function. *J Aging Health*

Bernard A, Steinman BA, Nguyen AQD, Pynoos J, Leland NE (2011) *Falls-Prevention Interventions for Persons Who Are Blind or Visually Impaired, Insight: Research and Practice in Visual Impairment and Blindness*

Campbell AJ, Robertson MC, La Grou SJ, Kerse NM, Sanderson GF, Jacobs RJ, et al. (2005). Randomized controlled trial of prevention of falls in people aged 75 with severe visual impairment: The VIP trial. *British Medical Journal*, 331

Casten RJ, Rovner BW (2006) Vision Loss and Depression in the Elderly. *Psychiatric Times*

Christenson M (1996) Adaptations for Vision Changes in Older Persons. *OT Practice*

Cleveland K (2006) Home Safety Assessment for Clients with Low Vision Online Course. [www.emeraldevents.net](http://www.emeraldevents.net)

Collins, LF (1996) *Understanding Visual Impairments*. OT Practice

- Copolillo A & Teitelman JL. (2005). Acquisition and integration of low vision assistive devices: Understanding the decision-making process of older adults with low vision. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 59, 305–313.
- Cullinan TR, Silver JH, Gould ES, Irvine D (1979) Visual disability and home lighting. *Lancet*
- Diffendal J (2000) The Gift of Sight. *Advance for OT*
- Duffy, M.A. (2002). Making life more livable: Simple adaptations for living at home after vision loss. New York: AFB Press.
- Ellexson MT. (2004). Access to participation: Occupational therapy and low vision. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*, 20, 154–172.
- Evans JR, Fletcher AE, Wormald RP (2007) Depression and anxiety in visually impaired older people. *Ophthalmology*
- Gentile M (2005) Functional Visual Behavior in Adults: An Occupational Therapy Guide to Evaluation and Treatment Options AOTA Press
- Geruschat D (2006) Basic Orientation and Mobility Skills for the Low Vision Patient Online Course. [www.emeraldevents.net](http://www.emeraldevents.net)
- Girdler S, Packer T & Boldy D. (2008). The impact of age-related vision loss. *OTJR: Occupation, Participation and Health*, 28, 110–120.
- Golembiewski D. (2004) Living With Vision Loss. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: 3rd ed.* AOTA Press
- Hellerstein L & Fishman B (1999) Collaboration between OT and Optometrists, *OT Practice*
- Horowitz A, Reinhardt JP, Boerner K. (2005) The effect of rehabilitation on depression among visually disabled older adults. *Aging Ment Health*
- Iliffe S, Kharicha K, Harari D, Swift C, Gillmann G, Stuck A (2005) Self-reported visual function in healthy older people in Britain: An exploratory study of associations with age, sex, depression, education and income. *Fam Pract*
- Ivers RQ, Cumming RG, Mitchell P, Attebo K (1998). Visual impairment and falls in older adults: The Blue Mountains Eye Study. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Jacobs K, Warnken B, Knowlton J, Perkins N, Ellis K, Mula A, Calhoun T, & Lemisch L (2018) Tools, Techniques, and Recommendations for Addressing Clients' Lighting Needs. *OT Practice*. AOTA Press.
- Jahoda G (1993) Information Processing for the Visually Disabled, National Library Services for the Blind
- Justiss MD. (2013). Occupational therapy interventions to promote driving and community mobility for older adults with low vision: A systematic review. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 67, 296–302.
- La Grow SJ, Robertson MC, Campbell AJ, Clarke GA, Kerse NM (2006). Reducing hazard related falls in people 75 years and older with significant visual impairment: How did a successful program work? *Injury Prevention*
- Lighthouse International (2003) *Illuminating Solutions: Tips for lighting and low vision* Lighthouse International
- Lighthouse International (1993) *Increased Risk of Falls: A consequence of vision* Lighthouse International
- Lord SR, Dayhew J (2001). Visual risk factors for falls in older people. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- Lord SR, Smith ST, Menant JC (2010). Vision and falls in older people: Risk factors and intervention strategies. *Clinics in Geriatric Medicine*
- Low Vision Institute (2001) *The Right Lighting Can Enhance Your Vision*, Low Vision Institute
- Mangione CM, Lee PP, Gutierrez PR, Spritzer K, Berry S & Hays RD. National Eye Institute Visual Function Questionnaire Field Test Investigators. (2001). Development of the 25-item National Eye Institute Visual Function Questionnaire. *Archives of Ophthalmology*, 119, 1050–1058.
- Markowitz M (2006) Occupational Therapy Interventions in Low Vision Rehabilitation. *Can J Ophthalmol*.
- MacNeill AM (2003) *Overcoming Barriers to Creativity with the Older Visually Impaired Person*, S&S Worldwide
- Meyers J (2004) *Addressing Low Vision in the Older Adult*. *Gerontology SIS Quarterly*, AOTA
- Mogk LG & Crane WG (2007) *Vision Rehabilitation for Adults*, American Academy of Ophthalmology
- Pankow L, Luchins D, Studebaker J & Chettleburgh D. (2004). Evaluation of a vision rehabilitation program for older adults with visual impairment. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation*, 20, 223–232.
- Perlmutter MS, Bhorade A, Gordon M, Hollingsworth H, Engsborg JE (2013) Home Lighting Assessment for Clients With Low Vision. *AJOT*. 67, 6
- Pizzimenti R (2005) The low vision rehabilitation service. Putting the program into practice. *The Internet Journal of Allied Health Sciences and Practice*.
- Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (2001) *Lighting the Way: Key to independence*, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Riddering A (2012) *Safety First, Safety Always. Mobility Considerations and Fall Prevention for Older Adults with Vision Loss*. AOTA conference April 2012, Indianapolis, Indiana
- Roberts P (2017) A conceptual model for vision rehabilitation. Article 3823. Retrieved from [www.occupationaltherapy.com](http://www.occupationaltherapy.com)
- Rovner BW & Kleinschmidt JJ (2006) Depression and Psychological Adjustment in Low Vision Online Course [www.emeraldevents.net](http://www.emeraldevents.net)
- Rudman DL, Huot S, Klinger L, Leipert BD & Spafford MM. (2010). Struggling to maintain occupation while dealing with risk: The experiences of older adults with low vision. *OTJR: Occupation, Participation and Health*
- Scheiman M, Scheiman M, Whittaker S (2007) *Low Vision Rehabilitation: A Practical Guide for Occupational Therapists*. Thorofare, New Jersey: Slack
- Scheiman M (2011) *Understanding and managing vision deficits: A guide for occupational therapists (3rd ed.)*. Thorofare, NJ: Slack.
- Smith B (2001) Occupational Therapy's Role in Low Vision, *Physical Disability SIS Quarterly*
- Stelmack JA, Moran D, Dean D & Massof RW. (2007). Short- and long-term effects of an intensive inpatient vision rehabilitation program. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 88, 691–695.
- Sullivan K (1997) *OT and the Low Vision Specialist Working Together*, OT Practice
- Teunisse RJ, Crusysberg JR, Hoefnagles WH, Verbeek AL, Zitman FG (1996) Visual hallucinations in psychologically normal people: Charles Bonnet's syndrome. *Lancet*
- The Lighting Handbook - Your concise reference book [www.zumtobel.com/PDB/teaser/EN/Lichthandbuch.pdf](http://www.zumtobel.com/PDB/teaser/EN/Lichthandbuch.pdf)
- Toth-Riddering A (1998) *Living with Age-Related Macular Degeneration*, OT Practice
- Warren M. (1995). Including occupational therapy in low vision rehabilitation. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 49, 857–860.
- Warren M, Bayerl D. (2015) Self-Report Assessment of Functional Visual Performance. Accessed from <https://www.uab.edu/shp/ot/low-vision-rehabilitation/free-resources>
- Windham BG, Griswold ME, Fried LP, Rubin GS, Xue QL & Carlson MC. (2005) Impaired vision and the ability to take medications. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*, 53, 1179–1190.
- Zavoda E (2016). Potential impact of visual impairment on vocational activities. Article 3313. Retrieved from [www.occupationaltherapy.com](http://www.occupationaltherapy.com)
- Lumbar Stenosis**
- American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons [www.aaos.org](http://www.aaos.org)
- Arthritis Foundation [www.arthritis.org](http://www.arthritis.org)
- American Pain Society [www.ampainsoc.org](http://www.ampainsoc.org)
- American Chronic Pain Association [www.theacpa.org](http://www.theacpa.org)
- Arbit E, Pannullo S (2001) Lumbar Stenosis: A Clinical Review, *Clinical Orthopedics*
- Beekhuizen KS, Kolber MJ. (2012) Clinical Prediction Rules and Selecting Interventions for Patients with Low Back Pain in Today in PT.
- Bliss LS, Teeple P (2005) Core stability: the centerpiece of any training program. *Curr Sports Med Rep*
- Brunton S, Carmichael B, Gold D (2005) Vertebral compression fractures in primary care. *J Fam Pract*
- Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Carette S, Fehlings MG (2005) Cervical radiculopathy. *N Engl J Med*
- Caridi JM, et al. (2011) Cervical radiculopathy: A review. *HSS J*; 7:265-272.
- Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, Rosenquist RW. (2009) Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine*
- Chou R, Loeser JD, Owens DK, Rosenquist RW, et al; (2009) American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guideline Panel. Interventional therapies, surgery, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation for low back pain: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline from the American Pain Society. *Spine*
- Chou R, Qaseem A (2007) Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain: a joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the



- American Pain Society. *Ann Intern Med*.
- Corey DL, Comeau D. (2014) Cervical radiculopathy. *Med Clin North Am*; 98(4):791-9.
- Corkery M (2015) Lumbar Spinal Stenosis: A Comprehensive Review for Rehabilitation Professionals. [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Cohen I, Jouve C (2002) Cervical Radiculopathy in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill
- Delitto A, Erhard R, Bowling R (1995) A treatment-based approach to low back pain syndrome: Identifying and staging patients for conservative treatment. *Phys Ther*.
- Duthie EH (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- El Abd OH (2008) Low Back Strain or Sprain in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Ellenberg MR, Honet JC (1994) Cervical radiculopathy *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Ellenberg M, Honet JC (2008) Lumbar Radiculopathy, Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Fast A, Segal M (2008) Cervical Degenerative Disease in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Fritz J, Cleland J, Childs J (2007) Subgrouping patients with low back pain: Evolution of a classification approach to PT. *J Ortho Sports Phys*
- Grotle M, Hagen KB. (2014) Surgery for cervical radiculopathy followed by physiotherapy may resolve symptoms faster than physiotherapy alone, but with few differences at two years. *J Physiother*; 60(2):109.
- Hanson TJ (2008) Thoracic Compression Fracture in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Isaac Z, Wang D. Lumbar Spinal Stenosis (2002) in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Johnson RE, Jones GT, Wiles NJ (2007) Active exercise, education, and cognitive behavioral therapy for persistent disabling low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine*
- Katz JN, Harris MB (2008) Clinical practice. Lumbar spinal stenosis. *N Engl J Med*.
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone
- Kesson M, Alkins E (1998) Orthopaedic Medicine: A practical Approach, Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann
- Kim D, Vaccaro A (2006) Osteoporotic compression fractures of the spine: current options and considerations for treatment. *Spine*
- Kinkade S (2007) Evaluation and treatment of acute low back pain. *Am Fam Physician*.
- Kirkaldy-Willis WH (1999) Managing Low Back Pain, New York, Churchill Livingstone
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) The Spine: Structure, Function, and Posture. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FADavis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C & Thorp JN (2013) The Spine: Management Guidelines. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C & Thorp JN (2013) The Spine: Exercise and Manipulation Interventions. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- McAfee P (2000) Rehabilitation After Your Spinal Surgery. Scoliosis and Spine Center, Orthopaedic Associates, Baltimore, MD
- McRae R (1999) The thoracic and lumbar spine. In Parkinson M, ed. Pocketbook of Orthopaedics and Fractures, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
- Meleger AL (2008) Cervical Stenosis in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Schaufele MK, Walsh AH (2008) Lumbar Degenerative Disease in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Old J, Calvert M (2004) Vertebral compression fractures in the elderly. *Am Fam Physician*
- Onks CA, Billy G. (2013) Evaluation and treatment of cervical radiculopathy. *Prim Care*; 40(4):837-48.
- National Osteoporosis Foundation (2003) Rehabilitation of Patients with Osteoporosis-Related Fractures, Washington, DC
- Sculco TP (1985) Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient, Philadelphia, Mosby
- Spivak J (1998) Degenerative Lumbar Spinal Stenosis, *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*
- Tanaka Y, Kokubun S, Sato T (2006) Cervical roots as origin of pain in the neck or scapular regions. *Spine*
- Thoomes EJ, et al. (2013) The effectiveness of conservative treatment for patients with cervical radiculopathy. *Clin J Pain* 29(12):1073-86.
- Wainner RS, Gill H (2000) Diagnosis and nonoperative management of cervical radiculopathy. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*
- Wang WTJ, Olson SL, Campbell AH (2003) Effectiveness of physical therapy for patients with neck pain: an individualized approach using a clinical decision-making algorithm. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*
- Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD (2008) Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis. *N Engl J Med*
- Weintraub MI: (2003) Complementary and alternative methods of treatment of neck pain. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin North Am*
- Willson JD, Dougherty CP, Ireland ML, Davis IM (2005) Core stability and its relationship to LE function and injury. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*
- Wolff L, Levine LA (2002) Cervical radiculopathies: conservative approaches to management. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin North Am*
- Medically Complex and Critically Ill in the Intensive Care Unit**
- Affleck AT, Lieberman S, Polon J, & Rohrkemper K (1986). Providing occupational therapy in an intensive care unit. *AJOT* 40(5), 323–332.
- Álvarez E, Garrido M, Tobar E, Prieto S, Vergara S, Briceño C & González F (2017). Occupational therapy for delirium management in elderly patients without mechanical ventilation in an intensive care unit: A pilot randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Critical Care*, 37, 85–90.
- Arnold E (2004). Sorting out the 3 D's: Delirium, dementia, depression. *Nursing*, 34(6), 36–42.
- Balas MC, Vasilevskis EE, Burke WJ, Boehm L, Pun BT, Olsen KM, Ely EW (2012). Critical care nurses' role in implementing the "ABCDE Bundle" into practice. *Critical Care Nurse*, 32(2), 35–47.
- Bettany C (2015) Occupational therapy intervention using 'patient diaries' to evaluate early symptoms of post-traumatic stress disorder in patients following admission to intensive care. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 78, 89-90.
- Blair KTA, Eccleston SD, Binder HM & McCarthy MS (2017). Improving the patient experience by implementing an ICU diary for those at risk of post-intensive care syndrome. *Journal of Patient Experience*, 4, 4–9.
- Bonn S, Keidel M, Occupational Therapy in the Intensive Care Unit: A Quick Reference Guide (2013). *OT Capstone*. 105.
- Brummel NE (2012). A combined early cognitive and physical rehabilitation program for people who are critically ill: The activity and cognitive therapy in the intensive care unit (ACT-ICU) trial. *Physical Therapy*, 92(12), 1580-1592.
- Campbell C (2014). The role of occupational therapy in an early mobility program in the intensive care unit. *American Occupational Therapy Association Special Interest Section Quarterly: Physical Disabilities*, 37(1), 1–4.
- Carter Smith L, Whittaker B, Eldridge M & Creekmore J (2020) Caring for the Critically Ill Client in the Intensive Care Unit. *OT PRACTICE*
- Clark K (2017) The intensive care unit. In Helene Smith-Gabai (Ed.), *Occupational therapy in acute care* (pp. 115-135). Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Costigan FA, Duffett M, Harris JE, Baptiste S & Kho ME (2019) Occupational therapy in the ICU: A scoping review of 221 documents. *Society of Critical Care Medicine*.
- Cypher J, Casey K & Sim E (2021) Occupational Therapy's Role in COVID-19 Problem Solving Through a Pandemic. *OT Practice* Jan 2021, P 10-12
- Dean E (2008) Mobilizing patients in the ICU: evidence and principles of practice. *Acute Care Section: APTA Publication*. 2008;17 (1), 1-9.
- Duclos C, et al. (2015). The impact of poor sleep on cognition and activities of daily living after traumatic brain injury: A review. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 62, 2-12.
- Ely EW, Margolin R, Francis J, May L, Truman B, Dittus R, Speroff T, Gautam S, Bernard GR, Inouye SK. Evaluation of delirium in critically ill patients:

- validation of the Confusion Assessment Method for the Intensive Care Unit (CAM-ICU) *Crit Care Med.* 2001;29:1370–1379.
- Evangelist M & Gartenberg A (2016) Toolkit for developing an occupational therapy program in the ICU. *SIS Quarterly Practice.* 1(1), 20–22.
- Foreman J (2005) Occupational therapists' roles in intensive care. *OT Now, (March/April),* 15–18.
- Goettler C, Pryor J & Reilly P (2002). Brachial plexopathy after prone positioning. *Critical Care, 6, Article No. 540.*
- Gojraty, S (2017). Rehabilitation of mechanically ventilated patients and the acute care setting. *OccupationalTherapy.com, Article 3714.* Retrieved from Green S & Clausang A (2021) Establishing A Protocol Acute Care Occupational Therapy for Clients With COVID-19. *OT Practice Feb 2021 p 16-20*
- Howell D (1999) Neuro-Occupation: linking sensory deprivation and self care in the ICU patient. *Occupational Therapy in Healthcare.* 11 (4), 75-85.
- ICU-DIARY.ORG (2012). ICU-Diary. Retrieved from [icu-diary.org/diary/start.html](http://icu-diary.org/diary/start.html).
- Jackson JC, et al. (2012) Cognitive and physical rehabilitation of intensive care unit survivors: results of the RETURN randomized controlled pilot investigation. *Crit Care Med.* 40:1088–1097.
- Jones C, Bäckman C, Capuzzo M, Egerod I, Flaatten H, Granja C (2010). Intensive care diaries reduce new onset post traumatic stress disorder following critical illness: A randomized, controlled trial. *Critical Care, 14, Article No. R168.*
- Laxton L & Morrow M (2019). Occupational therapy's role in delirium assessment, prevention, & management within the intensive care unit. *Occupational Therapy.com, Article 4592.*
- Laxton L & Morrow M (2020) The Role of Occupational Therapy in Delirium Detection and Management for Critically Ill Clients. *Rehabilitation & Disability Special Interest Section (RDSIS)*
- McDaniel M, Brudney C. (2012) Postoperative delirium: Etiology and management. *Current Opinion in Critical Care.* 18(4):372-376.
- McWilliams DJ, et al. (2009) Feasibility and impact of a structured, exercise-based rehab programme for ICU survivors. *Physiotherapy Theory Pract.* 25:566–571.
- Mittal V, Muralee S, Williamson D, McEnerney N, Thomas J, Cash M & Tampi R. (2011). Delirium in the elderly: A comprehensive review. *American Journal of Alzheimer's Disease & Other Dementias,* 26(2), 97-109.
- Morris PE, Goad A, Thompson C, et al. (2008) Early intensive care unit mobility therapy in the treatment of acute respiratory failure. *Crit Care Med* 36: Morris PE, Griffin L, Berry M, et al. (2011) Receiving early mobility during an intensive care unit admission is a predictor of improved outcomes in acute respiratory failure. *Am J Med Sci* 341(5):373-7.
- Needham D (2008) Mobilizing patients in the intensive care unit: improving neuromuscular weakness and physical function. *JAMA.* 300(14):1685-1690.
- Needham D, Korupolu R, Zanni J, et al. (2010) Early physical medicine and rehabilitation for patients with acute respiratory failure: a quality improvement project. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* 91:536-542.
- Parker A, Srichraoencchai T, & Needham DM (2013). Early rehabilitation in the Intensive Care Unit: Preventing physical and mental health impairments. *Current Physical Medicine Rehabilitation Reports,* 1(4), 307-314.
- Pawlik A. (2012) Early mobilization in the management of critical illness. *Critical Care Nursing.* 24:481-490.
- Perme C & Chandrashekar R (2009) Early mobility and walking program for patients in intensive care units: creating a standard of care. *American Journal of Critical Care.* 18:212-221.
- Pohlman MC, Schweickert WD, Pohlman AS, Esbrook CE, et al. (2010) Feasibility of physical and occupational therapy beginning from initiation of mechanical ventilation. *Crit Care Med* 38:2089-94
- Popovich K (2011) The intensive care unit. In Helene Smith-Gabai (Ed.), *Occupational therapy in acute care* (pp. 41–73). Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Rains J & Chee N (2017). The role of occupational and physiotherapy in multi-modal approach to tackling delirium in the intensive care.
- Ronnebaum J, Weir J, & Hilsabeck T (2012) Earlier mobilization decreases the length of stay in the intensive care unit. *Journal of Acute Care Phys Ther,*
- Rowe C (2004). Development of clinical guidelines for prone positioning in critically ill adults. *Nursing in Critical Care,* 9(2), 50–57.
- Schweickert WD, Pohlman MC, Pohlman AS, Esbrook CL, et al. (2009) Early physical and occupational therapy in mechanically ventilated, critically ill patients: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 373:1874–82.
- Smith-Gabai, H. (2011). Occupational therapy in acute care. Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association, Inc.
- Stevens R, et al. (2007) Neuromuscular dysfunction acquired in critical illness: a systematic review. *Intensive Care Med.* 3(11):1876-1891.
- Tobar E, Alvarez E, & Garrido M. (2017). Cognitive stimulation and OT for delirium prevention. *Revista Brasileira de Terapia Intensiva,* 29 (2), 248-252.
- VUMC Center for Health Services Research. (2013). ICU Delirium and Cognitive Impairment Study Guide. Retrieved from <http://www.icudelirium.org/>
- Weeks A (2016, August). Integration of theory into assessment and treatment: The Person-Environment-Occupation Model in the intensive care unit. *Physical Disabilities Special Interest Section Quarterly,* 1(3), 22-4
- Weinreich M, Herman J, Dickason S, & Mayo H. (2017). Occupational therapy in the intensive care unit. *OT in Health Care,* 31(3), 205–213.
- Zanni J & Needham D (2010) Promoting early mobility and rehabilitation in the intensive care unit. *PT in Motion, May;* 32-38.
- Mild Cognitive Impairment (see Alzheimer's Disease)**
- Multiple Sclerosis**
- Awad A, Stüve O. (2010) Multiple sclerosis in the elderly patient. *Drugs Aging.*
- Bednarik P (2006) Considerations In The Evaluation Of Cognition In Multiple Sclerosis. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Burks J (2000) Multiple Sclerosis: Diagnosis, Medical Management and Rehabilitation. Demos
- Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers [www.msca.org/cmssc/index.php](http://www.msca.org/cmssc/index.php)
- Darves B (2006) Taking Fatigue Seriously: New Focus on This MS Symptom. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Darves B (2006) MS-Related Fatigue: It's More Than Just Feeling Worn Out. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Darves B (2006) MS-Related Fatigue and Quality of Life. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Finlayson M (2005) Pilot study of an energy conservation education program delivered by telephone conference call to people with multiple sclerosis. *NeuroRehabilitation,* 20, 1 – 11.
- Fisk JD, Ritvo PG, Ross L, Haase DA, Marrie TJ, Schlech WF (1994). Measuring the functional impact of fatigue: Initial validation of the fatigue impact scale. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*
- Fisk JD, Pontefract A, Ritvo PG, Archibald CJ, Murray TJ (1994) The impact of fatigue on patients with multiple sclerosis. *Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences*
- Fox RJ, Bethoux F, Goldman MD (2006) Multiple sclerosis: advances in understanding, diagnosing, and treating the disease. *Cleve Clin JMed*
- Gackle C (2006) Home Accessibility = Greater Independence. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Goldman MD, Cohen JA, Fox RJ (2006) Multiple sclerosis: treating symptoms, and other general medical issues. *Cleveland Clin J Med*
- Harmon J (1991) Multiple Sclerosis- Laying the Foundation for OT, *OT Forum*
- Hobart J, Lamping D, Fitzpatrick R & Thompson A (2001) Multiple Sclerosis Impact Scale A new patient-based outcome measure. *Brain,* 124, 962–973.
- Holland N (2002) Comprehensive Nursing Care in Multiple Sclerosis. Demos
- Jacobs C & Mathiowetz V (2006) Evidence that Energy Conservation Education is an Effective Strategy for Managing Fatigue of Persons with Multiple Sclerosis. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Kassirer M (2005) Multiple Sclerosis and Pain A Medical Focus. *International Journal of MS Care*
- Kinkel RP (2005) Fatigue in Multiple Sclerosis Reducing the Impact Through Comprehensive Management, *International Journal of MS Care*
- Kis B, Rumberg B, Berlitz P (2008). Clinical characteristics of patients with late-onset multiple sclerosis. *Journal of Neurology*
- Krupp LB, Alvarez LA, LaRocca NG, Scheinberg L (1988). Fatigue in multiple sclerosis. *Archives of Neurology*
- Krupp LB, LaRocca NG, Muir-Nash J, Steinberg AD (1989). The fatigue severity scale. *Archives of Neurology*
- Krupp LB, LaRocca NG, Muir-Nash J, and Steinberg AD (1989) The fatigue severity scale. Application to patients with multiple sclerosis and systemic lupus erythematosus. *Arch Neurol,* 46, 1121 – 1123.
- Kurtzke JF (1983). Rating neurological impairment in multiple sclerosis: An expanded disability status scale (EDSS). *Neurology*

- Lechtenberg R (1995) Multiple Sclerosis Fact Book. FA Davis
- Martinelli V, Rodegher M, Moiola L, Comi G (2004). Late onset multiple sclerosis: clinical characteristics, prognostic factors, and differential diagnosis. *Neurologic Science*
- Mathiowetz V (2003). Reliability and validity of the fatigue impact scale for persons with multiple sclerosis. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*.
- Mathiowetz V, Matuska K, Murphy M (2001). Efficacy of an energy conservation course for persons with multiple sclerosis. *Arch of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Mueller P (2006) Occupational Therapy Treatment for Multiple Sclerosis. Consortium of Multiple Sclerosis Centers
- Multiple Sclerosis Council for Clinical Practice Guidelines. (1998). Fatigue and multiple sclerosis: Evidence-based management strategies for fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Washington, DC: Paralyzed Veterans of America.
- Multiple Sclerosis Council (2005) Spasticity Management in Multiple Sclerosis. *The Journal of Spinal Cord Medicine* Multiple Sclerosis Quality of Life Inventory (MSQLI) accessed March, 3 2012
- National Multiple Sclerosis Society [www.nationalmssociety.org](http://www.nationalmssociety.org)
- National Multiple Sclerosis Society (1997). Fatigue resources. <http://www.nmss.org>
- Packer TL, Brink N & Sauriol A (1995) Managing fatigue: A six-week course for energy conservation. Tucson: Therapy Skill Builders.
- Packer TL, Sauriol A & Brouwer B (1994) Fatigue secondary to chronic illness: Postpolio syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, and multiple sclerosis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Paty DW, Noseworthy JH, Ebers GC (1998) Multiple Sclerosis. FA Davis
- Polliack ML, Barak Y, Achiron A (2001). Late-onset multiple sclerosis. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*
- Schapiro R (1991) Multiple Sclerosis: A Rehabilitation Approach Demos Publishers
- Schapiro R (2003) Managing the Symptoms of Multiple Sclerosis. Demos
- Scheinberg L, Holland N (1996) Multiple Sclerosis: A Guide for Patients and Their Families. Lippincott Raven
- Sephton S (1998) Living with MS, *Advance for OT*
- Stultjens EEMJ, Dekker JJ, Bouter LM, Cardol MM, Van den Ende ECHM, (2003) Occupational therapy for multiple sclerosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Thomas AM (2008) Multiple Sclerosis in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus
- Tremlett H, Devonshire V (2006) Is late-onset multiple sclerosis associated with a worse outcome? *Neurology*.
- Umphred DA (2001) Neurological Rehabilitation, Mosby
- Vanage SM, Gilbertson KK, Mathiowetz V (2003) Effects of an energy conservation course on fatigue impact for persons with progressive multiple sclerosis. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*

### **Myasthenia Gravis – Generalized**

- Augusto de Freitas Fregonezi G, Resqueti VR, Güell R, Pradas J & Casan P. (2005) Effects of 8-Week, Interval-Based Inspiratory Muscle Training and Breathing Retraining in Patients With Generalized Myasthenia Gravis *Chest*;128:1524-1530
- Butler SG (2009) Speech Pathology and Swallowing Issues. In JF Howard Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America
- Cass S. (2013) Myasthenia Gravis and Sports Participation. *Head Neck and Spine*. 12: 18-21
- Daroff R (2003) Ocular Myasthenia. In Kaminski H, editor: Myasthenia Gravis and Related Disorders, Humana Press.
- Davidson L, Hale L, Mulligan H (2005) Exercise prescription in the physiotherapeutic management of myasthenia gravis: A case report. *NZ Journal of Physiotherapy* 33: 13-17.
- Fregonezi GA, Resqueti VR, Güell R, Pradas J & Casan P (2005) Effects of 8-Week, Interval-Based Inspiratory Muscle Training and Breathing Retraining In Patients With Generalized Myasthenia Gravis. *Chest* 128:1524-1530
- Grohar-Murray ME, Becker A, Reilly S, Ricci M (1998) Self-care actions to manage fatigue among myasthenia gravis patients. *Journal of Neuroscience Nursing* 30: 191-199.
- Holmes T (2009) Occupational Therapy Issues. In JF Howard Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America
- Howard JF. (Ed) (2009) Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America
- Johnson KM (2009) Psychosocial Issues: From Diagnosis to Lifetime Management In JF Howard Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America
- Kittiwatanapaisan W, Gauthier DK, Williams AM, Oh SJ. (2003) Fatigue in Myasthenia Gravis Patients. *Journal of MG Foundation of America*
- Merimier C, Schneider SM, et al. (2006) Preliminary Results: Effect of Whole Body Cooling in Patients with Myasthenia Gravis. *Medicine & Science in Sports Medicine*.38.1:13-20
- Naumes J, Hafer-Macko C, Foidel S (2016) Exercise and Myasthenia Gravis: A Review of the Literature to Promote Safety, Engagement, and Functioning. *Int J Neurorehabilitation* 3: 218.
- Patton LL (2009) Dental Care Issues. In JF Howard Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. MG Foundation of America
- Sheer BV, Valero-Burgos E, et al. (2012) Myasthenia Gravis and Endurance Exercise. *Am J Phys Med Rehabilitation*. 91.8: 725-727
- Thomas M (2009) Physical Therapy Issues. In JF Howard Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. MG Foundation of America
- Vassar TM, Batenjany M, Koopman WJ, Ricci MM (2009) Nursing Issues. In JF Howard Myasthenia Gravis: A Manual for the Health Care Provider. Myasthenia Gravis Foundation of America
- Weeks B. (2012) Myasthenia Gravis Helping patients have better outcomes. *The Nurse Practitioner*. 37.9: 31-36
- Wolfe GI, Herbelin L, Nations S & Barohn RJ (1999) Myasthenia gravis activities of daily living profile *Neurology* 52(7):1487-9
- Wong SH, Nitz JC, Williams K, Brauer SG (2014) Effects of balance strategy training in myasthenia gravis: A case study series. *Muscle Nerve* 49: 654-

### **Myocardial Infarction (see Cardiac Disease)**

### **Obesity**

- Blanchard SA (2006) AOTA's statement on obesity. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2017a). Adult obesity causes and consequences. <https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/adult/causes.html>
- CEOSH (2015) Bariatric Safe Patient Handling and Mobility Guidebook: A Resource Guide for Care of Persons of Size. VHA Center for Engineering & Occupational Safety and Health (CEOSH). St. Louis, Missouri.
- Clark F, Saliman-Reingold F & Salles-Jordan K (2007). Obesity and occupational therapy position paper. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 61, Department of Veterans Affairs and the Department of Defense (2013) VA/DoD Clinical Practice Guideline For Screening and Management of Overweight And Obesity
- Dieterle, C (2018) Managing Obesity in Adults: A Role for Occupational Therapy. AOTA Continuing Education Article. AJOT
- Foti D, Littrell E (2004) Bariatric care: Practical problem solving and interventions. *Physical Disabilities Special Interest Section Quarterly*
- Mosley LJ, Jedlicka JS, LeQueu E & Taylor FD (2008). Obesity and occupational therapy practice: Present and potential practice trends. *OT Practice*, 8-Muir M, Archer-Hesse G (2009) Essentials of a Bariatric Patient Handling Program. *The Online Journal of Issues in Nursing*. Vol 14, No 1, Manuscript 5.
- Muir M & Haney L (2004). Designing space for the bariatric resident. *Nursing Homes Long Term Care Management*, 53(11), 25-28
- National Institutes of Health (2000) The practical guide: Identification, evaluation, and treatment of overweight and obesity in adults Bethesda, MD
- National Task Force on the Prevention and Treatment of Obesity. (2002) Medical care for obese patients: Advice for health care professionals. *American Family Physician*

### **Osteoarthritis**

- American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, [www.aaos.org](http://www.aaos.org)

American College of Rheumatology, [www.rheumatology.org](http://www.rheumatology.org)  
 AOTA (2002) Occupational Therapy When You Are Living with Arthritis Arthritis Foundation, [www.arthritis.org](http://www.arthritis.org)  
 Backman CL (2004) Adaptive Strategies for Rheumatic Diseases. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed. AOTA Press  
 Beasley J (2014) Arthritis. In: Cooper C (ed.) Fundamentals of Hand Therapy 2nd ed. St Louis Missouri: Elsevier Mosby  
 Canale S. (2003) Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby  
 Concannon MJ (1999) Common Hand Problems in Primary Care. Philadelphia, Hanley & Belfus  
 Cooper C (2007) Fundamentals of Hand Therapy: Clinical Reasoning and Treatment Guidelines for Common Diagnoses of the Upper Extremity AOTA  
 Cordery JC & Rocchi M (1998) Joint protection and fatigue management. In: Melvin J and Jensen G eds. Rheumatologic Rehabilitation, Vol 1: Assessment and Management. Bethesda, MD. American Occupational Therapy Association.  
 Cuccurullo S, editor. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004.  
 Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill  
 Dellinger SL (2003) Hand to Hand Help. Rehab Management  
 Duthie, Edmund H., (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company  
 Frontera WR, (2002), Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Hanley and Belfus  
 Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone  
 Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirven TM, Schneider L, (2002) Hunter, Mackin & Callahan's Rehab of the Hand and Upper Extremity, St. Louis: Mosby  
 Melvin J (1995) Osteoarthritis - Caring for Your Hands, AOTA  
 National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Diseases [www.niams.nih.gov](http://www.niams.nih.gov)  
 University of California San Diego (1996) Joint Protection Principles Handout, UCSD Hand Rehabilitation Center, San Diego

### **Osteoporosis**

Ashe MC, Davis JC. (2005) Bone health across the lifespan: implications for physical therapy practice. J Women's Health, Phy Ther.  
 Bonaiuti D, Shea B, Iovine R, et al. (2004) Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews  
 Brown JP, Josse RG. (2002) clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in Canada. CMAJ.  
 Canale S. (2003) Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby  
 Cuccurullo S, editor. (2004) Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review. New York: Demos Medical Publishing Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK10277/>  
 Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill  
 Duthie EH (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company  
 Feskanich D, Willett W, Colditz G. Walking and leisure-time activity and risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. JAMA  
 Hiltz NL (2001) Orthopaedic Patient Education Resource Manual, Aspen Publishers  
 Katz WA (1998) Osteoporosis. The Physician And Sports Medicine  
 Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone  
 NIH (2001) Consensus Panel on Osteoporosis Prevention, Diagnosis, and Therapy : Osteoporosis prevention, diagnosis, and therapy. JAMA  
 National Osteoporosis Foundation: (2010) Clinician's Guide to Prevention and Treatment, Washington, DC, National Osteoporosis Foundation  
 National Osteoporosis Foundation (1997) Living with Osteoporosis  
 National Osteoporosis Foundation (1997) Stand up to Osteoporosis  
 National Osteoporosis Foundation (1997) Strategies for Osteoporosis  
 Notelovitz, Morris, (2008) Osteoporosis: Prevention, Diagnosis and Management. Professional Communications  
 Porter RS, Jones TV (2006) The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy, 18th Edition  
 Preisinger M (1995) Therapeutic exercise in the prevention of bone loss, American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation  
 See Tai S, Parsons T, Rutherford O et al. (2004) Physical activity for preventing and treating osteoporosis in men. CDSR  
 Shipp KM. (2005) Osteoporosis and aging females. J Women's Health, Phys Ther.  
 Slovik, DM, Sokolof J, (2008) Osteoporosis in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus  
 Sran MM, Khan KM. (2005) The role of the physical therapist in the prevention and management of osteoporosis. J Women's Health Phys Ther.

### **Palliative Care and Hospice**

Brachtesende A (2004) Helping the dying connect with life. OT Practice.  
 Bye RA (1998) When clients are dying: Occupational therapists' perspectives. Occupational Therapy Journal of Research  
 Groves J & Hall JM (2009) Hospice Care: Critical Concerns for Occupational Therapists Today in OT  
 Harris MD & DellaMonica E (1999) Handbook of hospice policies and procedures. Aspen Publishers  
 Hasselkus BR & Jacques ND (1998) Occupational therapy and hospice. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
 Lynne J, Harrold J. (2001) Handbook for Mortals: Guidance for People Facing Serious Illness. Oxford; Oxford University Press  
[www.growthhouse.org/mortals/mor0.html](http://www.growthhouse.org/mortals/mor0.html)  
 Meriano C & Latella D (2007) Occupational Therapy Interventions: Function and Occupations. Slack Inc  
 National Hospice and Palliative Care Organization. (2002) Standards of practice for hospice program. Arlington, VA.  
 Picard HB & Mango JB (2004) The role of occupational therapy in hospice care. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
 Pizzi MA, Briggs R (2004) Occupational and Physical Therapy in Hospice The Facilitation of Meaning, Quality of Life, and Well-being. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation Vol. 20, No. 2, pp. 120-130  
 Pizzi M (1984) Occupational therapy in hospice care. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
 Tigges KN & Marcil WM (1996) Palliative medicine in rehabilitation: Assessment and treatment in hospice care. In The role of occupational therapy with the elderly AOTA Press  
 Tigges KN (1993) Occupational therapy. In Occupational textbook of palliative medicine Oxford, England: Oxford University Press.  
 Trump SM (2001). Occupational therapy and hospice: A natural fit. OT Practice  
 Trump SM (2000) The role of occupational therapy in hospice. Home and Community Health Special Interest Section Quarterly  
 Trump SM, Zahoransky M, Siebert C (2005) Occupational Therapy and Hospice. American Journal of Occupational Therapy

### **Parkinson's Disease**

American Parkinson's Disease Association [www.apdaparkinson.org](http://www.apdaparkinson.org)  
 Aragon A & Kings J (2010) Occupational therapy for people with Parkinson's Best practice guidelines, Parkinson's UK and College of OT  
 Austerer R, (2012) Parkinson's Disease and Physical Therapy, Today in PT, Accessed June 6, 2012, <http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT11/CoursePage/>  
 Balhway OR (1994) Functional Assessment and Safety Tool User's Manual. McMaster University, Hamilton Bloem B R, Grimbergen YA, Cramer M (2001) Prospective assessment of falls in Parkinson's disease. J Neurol.  
 Bond JM, Morris M. (2000) Goal directed secondary motor tasks: their effects on gait in subjects with Parkinson disease. Arch Phys Med Rehabil  
 Brooks VB (1981) Handbook of Physiology. American Physiological Society  
 Canning CG, Ada L, Woodhouse E (2008) Multiple- task walking training in people with mild to moderate Parkinson's disease:. Clinical Rehabilitation  
 Carr J (1998) Parkinson's Disease, In: Neurological Rehabilitation: Optimizing Motor Performance, Butterworth  
 Center for Neurological Study (2002) Exercises for the Parkinson's Patient  
 Chapuis S, Ouchchane L, Metz O, (2005) Impact of the motor complications of Parkinson's disease on quality of life. Mov Disord  
 Christiansen C (2004) Functional Evaluation and Management of Self Care and Other Activities of Daily Living, In: Rehabilitation Medicine: Principles

and Practice Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

- Cianci H (2006) Parkinson Disease: Fitness Counts 3rd Edition National Parkinson Foundation
- Clarke CE (2007) Parkinson's disease. *British Medical Journal*
- Constantinescu R, Leonard C, Deeley C, Kurlan R (2007) Assistive devices for gait in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders*
- Crizzle AM, Newhouse IJ (2006) Is physical exercise beneficial for persons with Parkinson's disease? *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*
- Daniel MS & Strickland RL (1992) Occupational Therapy Protocol Management in Adult Physical Dysfunction, Aspen
- Davis J (1977) Team Management of Parkinson's Disease, American Journal of Occupational Therapy
- Deane K, Jones DE, Ellis-Hill C, Clarke CE, Playford ED, Ben-Shlomo Y. (2001) Physiotherapy for Parkinson's disease: a comparison of techniques. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Deane KHO, Ellis-Hill C, Dekker K, Davies P, Clarke CE (2003) A survey of current occupational therapy practice for Parkinson's disease in the United Kingdom. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Deane KHO, Ellis-Hill C, Dekker K, Davies P, Clarke CE (2003) A Delphi survey of best practice occupational therapy for Parkinson's disease in the United Kingdom. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- De Goede C, Keus S, Kwakkel G, Wagenaar R: (2001) The effect of physical therapy in Parkinson's disease: a research synthesis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Dibble LE, Hale TF, Marcus RL, Droge J, Gerber P, SaStavo PC. (2006) High-intensity resistance training amplifies muscle hypertrophy and functional gains in persons with Parkinson's Disease. *Mov Disor*.
- Dibble LE, Addison O, Papa E (2009) The effects of exercise on balance in persons with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review across the disability spectrum. *Journal of Neurological Physical Therapy*
- Dixon L, Duncan DC, Johnson P, Kirkby L, O'Connell H, Taylor HJ, Deane K (2009) Occupational therapy for patients with Parkinson's disease. (Cochrane Review) Chichester, UK: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.
- Duthie EH, (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Elliott S (2005) Integration of Occupation for Individuals Affected by Parkinson's Disease, Physical and Occupational Therapy in Geriatrics
- Ellis T, Katz D, White D, DePiero J, Hohler A, Saint-Hilaire M. (2008) Effectiveness of an inpatient multidisciplinary rehabilitation program for people with Parkinson Disease. *J Phys Ther*.
- Factor SA, Weiner WJ, editors (2002) Parkinson's Disease: Diagnosis and Clinical Management. New York: Demos Medical Publishing
- Farley BG, Koshland GF (2005) Training BIG to move faster: the application of the speed- amplitude relation as a rehabilitation strategy for people with Parkinson's disease. *Experimental Brain Research*
- Fisher BE, Wu AD, Salem GJ, Song J, Lin C- H, Yip J, Cen S, Gordon J, Jakowec M, Petzinger G (2008) The effect of exercise training in improving motor performance and corticomotor excitability in people with early Parkinson's disease. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Fisk JD, Ritvo PG, Ross L, Haase DA, Marrie TJ, Schlech WF (1994). Measuring the functional impact of fatigue: Initial validation of the fatigue impact scale. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*
- Fitzsimmons, Bunting (2002) Parkinson's Disease Quality of Life Issues, Center for Neurological Studies
- Frenkel-Toledo S, Giladi N, (2005) Treadmill walking as an external pacemaker to improve gait rhythm and stability in Parkinson's disease. *Mov Disord*
- Friedman J (1993) Fatigue in Parkinson's Disease, *Neurology*
- Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Hanley and Belfus*
- Fuller KS, Corboy JR, Winkler PS. (2003) Parkinson's Disease. In: *Pathology: Implications for Physical Therapists*. New York, NY: Saunders
- Gaudet P (1993) Measuring the Impact of Parkinson's Disease: An Occupational Therapy Perspective, *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Gauthier S, Dalziel W (1987) The Benefits of Group Occupational Therapy for Patients with Parkinson's Disease. *AJOT*
- Gibberd F, Page N, Kinnear E, Hawksworth J (1981) Controlled Trial of PT and OT for Parkinson's Disease, *British Medical Journal*
- Goetz CG, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C, Stebbins GT, Counsell C, Giladi N, Holloway RG, Moore CG, Wenning GK, Yahr MD, Seidl L (2004). Movement Disorder Society Task Force Report on the Hoehn and Yahr Staging Scale: Status and Recommendations. *The Movement Disorder Society Task Force on Rating Scales for Parkinson's Disease. Movement Disorders*
- Gutman SA (2003) Screening Adult Neurological Populations: A Step-by-Step Instruction Manual, American Occupational Therapy Association
- Hackney ME, Earhart GM (2009) Effects of dance on movement control in Parkinson's disease: a comparison of Argentine tango and American ballroom. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*
- Hackney ME, Kantorovich S, Levin R, Earhart GM (2007) Effects of tango on functional mobility in Parkinson's disease: a preliminary study. *Journal of Neurologic Physical Therapy*
- Harburn KL & Miller G (1990) Parkinsonian Mechanisms of Rigidity and Occupational Therapy Approaches, *Occupational Therapy Practice*, Aspen
- Hoehn MM & Yahr MD (2001) Parkinsonism: Onset, Progression, and Mortality, *Neurology*
- Hoehn and Yahr staging of Parkinson's disease, Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale (UPDRS), and Schwab and England activities of daily living. Accessed April 6, 2012 from <http://www.parkinson.org>
- Jain S, Kings J, Playford ED (2005) Occupational therapy for people with progressive neurological disorders: unpacking the black box. *BJOT*
- Jenkinson C, Fitzpatrick R, Peto V, Harris R, Saunders P. (2008) The Parkinson's Disease Questionnaire: PDQ-39 User Manual, Second Edition. Oxford: Health Services Research Unit.
- Jones D, Playfer J (2004) Parkinson's disease. In: M Stokes, ed. *Physical management in neurological rehabilitation*. London: Mosby
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Keus SHJ, Hendriks HJM, Bloem BR, Bredero-Cohen AB, de Goede CJT, van Haaren M, Jaspers M, Kamsma YPT, Westra J, de Wolff BY (2004). Clinical practice guidelines for physical therapy in patients with Parkinson's disease. Supplement of the *Dutch Journal of Physiotherapy*
- Keus SH, Munneke M, Nijkrake MJ. (2009). Physical therapy in Parkinson's disease: evolution and future challenges. *Movement Disorders*
- Kurfuest, S., Stevens, L. & Bell, A. (2005) *Rehab for Parkinson*, Advance for OT
- Lin CH, Sullivan K, Wu AD, Kantak S (2007) Effect of task practice order on motor skill learning in adults with Parkinson disease. *Phys Ther*
- Lim LIIK, Van Wegen EEH, De Goede CJT, Jones D, Rochester L, Hetherington V, Nieuwboer AM (2005) Measuring gait and gait-related activities in Parkinson's patients' own home environment: a reliability, responsiveness and feasibility study. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders*
- Lim LIIK, Van Wegen EEH, De Goede CJT, Deutekom M, Nieuwboer AM, Willems AM, Jones D, Rochester L, Kwakkel G (2005) Effects of external rhythmic cueing on gait in patients with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Ma HI, Trombly C (2001) The Comparison of Motor Performance Between Part and Whole Tasks in Elderly Persons, *AJOT*
- MacMahon DG, Thomas S (1998) Practical approach to quality of life in Parkinson's disease: the nurse's role. *Journal of Neurology*
- Maitra KK (2007) Enhancement of reaching performance via self- speech in people with Parkinson's disease. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Mak MKY, Hui-Chan CWY (2008) Cued task-specific training is better than exercise in improving sit-to-stand in patients with Parkinson's disease: a randomised controlled trial. *Movement Disorders*
- Morris ME (2000) Movement disorders in people with Parkinson's disease: a model for physical therapy. *Physical Therapy*
- Morris ME, Ianssek R, Kirkwood B (2009) A randomised controlled trial of movement strategies compared with exercise for people with Parkinson's disease. *Movement Disorders*
- Murphy S (2001) The Effectiveness of Occupational Therapy-Related Treatments for Persons with Parkinson's Disease, *Amer J of Occ Ther*
- National Ageing Research Institute (2002) Kingston Centre Movement Disorders Program
- National Institute of Clinical Health and Excellence (2006). CG35: Parkinson's disease: diagnosis and management. London, RCP
- National Parkinson Foundation [www.parkinson.org](http://www.parkinson.org)
- Nieuwboer A, Kwakkel G, Rochester L, Jones D, Van Wegen E, Willems AM, Chavret F, Hetherington V, Baker K, Lim I (2007) Cueing training in the home improves gait-related mobility in Parkinson's disease: the RESCUE trial. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*

- O'Shea S, Morris M, Ianssek R (2002) Dual task interference during gait in people with Parkinson's disease; effects of motor versus cognitive secondary tasks. *Physical Therapy*
- Pahwa R, Factor SA, Lyons KE, (2006) Practice Parameter: treatment of Parkinson disease with motor fluctuations and dyskinesia. *Neurology*
- Palmer SS, Mortimer JA, Webster DD (1986) Exercise Therapy for Parkinson's Disease. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Parkinson's Disease Foundation www.pdf.org
- Pendleton H, Schultz-Krohn W (2006) Pedretti's Occupational Therapy: Practice Skills for Physical Dysfunction. Mosby
- Peto V, Jenkinson C, Fitzpatrick R, Greenhall R (1995) The development and validation of a short measure of functioning and well-being for individuals with Parkinson's disease. *Quality of Life Research*
- Playfer J, Hindle JV (2008) Parkinson's disease in the older patient. Oxford: Radcliffe Publishing.
- Podsiadlo D, Richardson S. (1991) The timed "Up and Go": a test of basic functional mobility for frail elderly persons. *J Am Geriatr Soc.*
- Poole JL (1991) Application of Motor Learning Principles in Occupational Therapy, *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Poole JL (2004) Self-care Strategies for People with Movement Disorders, In: *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs*, AOTA
- Reed KL (2003) *Quick Reference to Occupational Therapy, Pro-Ed*
- Radomski MV & Trombly CA (2007) *Occupational Therapy for Physical Dysfunction*. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
- Robertson D, Aragon A, Moore G, Whelan L (2008) Rehabilitation and the interdisciplinary team. In: J Playfer, J Hindle, eds *Parkinson's disease in the older patient*. 2nd ed. Oxford: Radcliffe Publishing.
- Rochester L, Hetherington V, Jones D, Nieuwboer A, Willems AM, Kwakkel G, Van Wegen E (2005) The effect of external rhythmical cues (auditory and visual) on walking during a functional task in homes of people with Parkinson's disease. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Quinn L, Busse M, Khalil H, Richardson S, Rosser A, Morris H. (2010). Client and therapist views on exercise programmes for early-mid stage Parkinson's disease and Huntington's disease. *Disability and Rehabilitation*
- Quintyn, Cross (1986) Factors Affecting the Ability to Initiate Movement in Parkinson's Disease. *Physical and Occupational Therapy in Geriatrics*
- Schwab, R., Doshay, L. (2002) *The Parkinson's Patient at Home*, The Center for Neurological Study
- Sharma N, Parkinson Disease (2008) *Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Shumway-Cook A, Woolacott M. Physiology of motor control. (2001) In: *Motor Control: Theory and Practical Applications*. Lippincott Williams Wilkins;
- Suchowersky O & Reich S (1999) Practice Parameter: Diagnosis and Prognosis of Parkinson's Disease, An Evidence Based Review, *American Association of Neurology*
- Tamir R, Dickstein R, Huberman M (2007) Integration of motor imagery and physical practice in group treatment applied to subjects with Parkinson's disease. *Neurorehabilitation and Neural Repair*
- Trail M, Protas E, Lai E, (2007) *Neurorehabilitation in Parkinson's Disease*, Slack
- Trombly CA (1995) *Theoretical Foundations for Practice*. In: *Occupational Therapy for Physical Dysfunction* Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins
- Tse DW, Spaulding SJ (1998) Review of Motor Learning: Implications for Occupational Therapy for Persons with Parkinson's Disease, *Physical and Occupational Therapy in Geriatrics*
- Turnbull GI (1992) The Role of Physical Therapy Intervention, In: *Physical Therapy Management of Parkinson's Disease*. Mosby
- Turner A, Foster M, Johnson S (2002) *Occupational therapy and physical dysfunction*. London: Churchill Livingstone.
- Verheyden G, Willems AM, Ooms L, Nieuwboer A. (1988) Validity of the Trunk Impairment Scale as a measure of trunk performance in people with Parkinson's disease. *Arch Phys Med.*

### **Peripheral Neuropathy**

- Dyck JB, Grant IA, Fealey RD (1996) Ten steps in characterizing and diagnosing patients with peripheral neuropathy. *Neurology*,
- Frontera WR (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke www.ninds.nih.gov
- Neuropathy Association www.neuropathy.org
- Rutkove SB (2008) *Peripheral Neuropathies in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus

### **Peripheral Vascular Disease**

- Bendermacher BLW, Willigendael EM, Teijink JAW, Prins MH. (2006) Supervised exercise therapy versus non-supervised exercise therapy for intermittent claudication. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Collins TC, Beyth RJ. (2003) Process of Care and Outcomes in Peripheral Arterial Disease. *American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*
- Crowther RG, Spinks WL, Leicht AS, et. al. (2008) Effects of a Long-term Exercise Program on Lower Limb Mobility, Physiological Responses, Walking Performance, and Physical Activity Levels in Patients with Peripheral Artery Disease. *Journal of Vascular Surgery.*
- Frontera WR (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Gardner, J. (2017, November). Evaluation and management of arterial and venous ulcers. *OccupationalTherapy.com*, Article 4103. Retrieved from <http://OccupationalTherapy.com>.
- McDermott M, Ades A, Guralnik J, et. al. (2009) Treadmill Exercise and Resistance Training in Patients with Peripheral Arterial Disease with and without Intermittent Claudication. *Journal of the American Medical Association*
- Milani RV, Lavie CJ. (2007) The Role of Exercise Training in Peripheral Arterial Disease. *Vascular Medicine*
- Treesak M, Kasemsup V, Treat-Jacobson D, et. al (2004) Cost-effectiveness of Exercise Training to Improve Claudication Symptoms in Patients with Peripheral Arterial Disease. *Vascular Medicine.*

### **Piriformis Syndrome**

- Fishman LM, Dombi GW, Michaelsen C (2002) Piriformis syndrome: diagnosis, treatment, and outcome—a 10-year study. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehab*
- Frontera WR (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Klein MJ, (n.d.) *Physical Medicine and Rehab for Piriformis syndrome Treatment & Management*, Medscape Reference accessed on June 9, 2011 from <http://reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday>

### **Plantar Fasciitis**

- Buchbinder R. (2004) Clinical practice. plantar fasciitis. *N Engl J Med.*
- Crawford F, Thomson C. (2005) Interventions for treating plantar heel pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.*
- Foye PM, *Physical Medicine and Rehab for Plantar Fasciitis*, Medscape Reference accessed on June 9 2011 from
- Frontera WR (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Tisdell CL, Donley BG, Sferra JJ (1999) Diagnosing and treating plantar fasciitis: A conservative approach to plantar heel pain. *Cleve Clin J Med.*
- Young CC, Rutherford DS, Niedfeldt MW (2001) Treatment of plantar fasciitis. *Am Fam Physician*

### **Post- Poliomyelitis Syndrome**

- Acello B. (2003) Handling an unwelcome comeback: post-polio syndrome. *Nursing.*
- Bartels MN, Omura A (2005) Aging in polio. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am.*
- Bruno RL (1996) *Post-Polio Syndrome*, Neurology
- Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Fisk JD, Ritvo PG, Ross L, Haase DA, Marrie TJ, Schlech WF (1994). Measuring the functional impact of fatigue: Initial validation of the fatigue impact scale. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*
- Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Gawne AC, Halstead LS (1995) Post-polio syndrome: pathophysiology and clinical management. *Crit Rev Phys Rehabil Med*

- Habel M (2012) Post-Polio Syndrome: Decades Later, Today in PT, accessed June 10, 2012 <http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT450/CoursePage/>
- Habel M, Strong P. (1996) The late effects of poliomyelitis: nursing interventions for a unique patient population. *Medsurg Nurs*.
- Halstead (1998) *Managing Post-Polio: A Guide to Living Well with Post-Polio Syndrome*. National Rehab Hospital Press,
- Halstead, Silver (2000) Nonparalytic polio and post polio syndrome. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Klein MG, Whyte J, Keenan MA, et al. (2000) Changes in strength over time among polio survivors. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Krupp LB, LaRocca NG, Muir-Nash J, Steinberg AD (1989). The fatigue severity scale. *Archives of Neurology*
- March of Dimes Reports. International conference on post-polio syndrome: identifying best practices in diagnosis and care. *Post-Polio Health International* <http://www.post-polio.org/edu/modreps.html>. Published May 2000. Accessed July 1, 2012.
- Packer TL, Brink N & Sauriol A (1995) *Managing fatigue: A six-week course for energy conservation*. Tucson: Therapy Skill Builders.
- Packer TL, Sauriol A & Brouwer B (1994) Fatigue secondary to chronic illness: Postpolio syndrome, chronic fatigue syndrome, and multiple sclerosis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Polio Services Victoria, St Vincent's Hospital Melbourne, Victoria, Australia
- Post-Polio Health International. (1999) *Handbook on the Late Effects of Poliomyelitis for Physicians and Survivors*. St. Louis, MO
- Silver JK, (2008) *Post-Poliomyelitis Syndrome in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Silver JK, (2001) *Post-Polio: A Guide for Polio Survivors and their Families*, Yale University Press
- Silver JK, Aiello DD (2002) Polio survivors: falls and subsequent injuries. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*
- Sliwa J (2004) *Post polio Syndrome and Rehabilitation*, American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Thorsteinsson G (1997) *Management of Post polio Syndrome*, Mayo Clinic Proceedings
- Pressure Ulcer Management**
- Allman RM, Goode PS, Patrick MM (1995) Pressure Ulcer Risk Factors Among Hospitalized Patients with Activity Limitation, *Journal of the American Medical Association*
- Bergstrom N, Bennett MA, Carlson CE (1994) *Treatment of Pressure Ulcers, Clinical Practice Guideline*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
- Bergstrom N, Braden B, Laguzza A Holman A (1987). The Braden Scale for predicting pressure sore risk. *Nursing Research*.
- Braden BJ, Maklebust J. (2005) Preventing pressure ulcers with the Braden scale. *Am J Nurs*.
- Brem H, Lyder C. (2004) Protocol for the successful treatment of pressure ulcers. *Am J Surg*.
- Costa B (2013) Pressure ulcers: Assessment and prevention in the early stages. *Nursing & Residential Care*, 15, 258–262.
- Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Evers S, Anderson K, Pagel L (2015) *Occupational Therapy's Role in Pressure Care*. OT Practice. February
- Ho CH, Bogie K, (2008) *Pressure Ulcers in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Macens K, Rose A & Mackenzie L (2011) Pressure care practice and occupational therapy: Findings of an exploratory study. *Australian Occupational Therapy Journal*, 58, 346–354.
- McCulloch J. (2004) The integumentary system- repair and management: an overview. *PT Magazine*.
- Moore ZEH, Cowman S. (2009) Repositioning for treating pressure ulcers. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Paz JC, West MP (2002) *Acute Care Handbook for Physical Therapists 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed*. Boston, MA. Butterworth Heinemann
- Perry D, Borchert K, Burke S, Chick K, Johnson K, Kraft W, Patel B, Thompson S. (2012) Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. *Pressure Ulcer Prevention and Treatment Protocol*.
- Rose A & Mackenzie L (2010) Beyond the cushion: A study of occupational therapists' perceptions of their role and clinical decisions in pressure care. *Disability & Rehabilitation*, 32, 1099–1108.
- Ryan J (2006) Teamwork keeps the pressure off: The role of the occupational therapist in the prevention of pressure ulcers. *Home Healthcare Nurse*, 24
- Repetitive Strain Injury**
- Brininger TL, Rogers JC, Holm MB, Baker NA, Li ZM, Goitz RJ (2007) Efficacy of a fabricated customized splint and tendon and nerve gliding exercises for the treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Caliandro P, La Torre G, Padua R, Giannini F, Padua L. (2011) Treatment for ulnar neuropathy at the elbow. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Chung KC, Pillsbury MS et al. (1998) Reliability and validity testing of the Michigan Hand Outcomes Questionnaire. *J Hand Surgery*
- Cooper C (2007) *Fundamentals of Hand Therapy: Clinical Reasoning and Treatment Guidelines for Common Diagnoses of the Upper Extremity AOTA*
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) *Principles of Orthopaedic Practice*, Ohio, McGraw-Hill
- Foye PM, *Physical Medicine and Rehab for De Quervain Tenosynovitis*, Medscape Reference
- Frontera WR, (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus
- Gibbs SJ, *Physical Medicine and Rehab for Epicondylitis*, Medscape Reference
- Gravlee JR, Van Durme DJ (2007) Braces and splints for musculoskeletal conditions. *Am Fam Physician*.
- Griffin LY, ed. (2005) *Essentials of Musculoskeletal Care*. 3rd ed. Rosemont, Ill.: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 2005.
- Hayes EP, Carney K, Wolf J, Smith JM, Akelman E (2002) Carpal tunnel syndrome. In: Hunter JM, Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, eds. *Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity*. 5th ed. St. Louis: Mosby;
- Keith MW, Masear V, Chung K, et al. (2009) Diagnosis of carpal tunnel syndrome. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*
- Keith MW, Masear V, Amadio PC, et al. (2009) Treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*
- Lucado A, Heard H (2015) Lateral and Medial Elbow Epicondylitis: Differential Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines. Western Schools eCourse. Accessed at [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirven TM, Schneider L, Osterman AL, (2002) *Hunter, Mackin & Callahan's Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Ext*, St. Louis: Mosby
- McGee DJ (1997) *Orthopedic Physical Assessment: Fourth Edition*. Saunders. Philadelphia
- Michlovitz S. (2004) Conservative interventions for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Journal of Orthopedics and Sports Physical Therapy*.
- Mintken PE, Glynn P, Cleland JA. (2009) Psychometric properties of the shortened disabilities of the Arm, Shoulder, and Hand Questionnaire and Numeric Pain Rating Scale in patients with shoulder pain. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg*.
- Nickel VL & Botte MJ, (1992), *Orthopaedic Rehabilitation*, New York, Churchill Livingstone
- Pagorek S. (2009) Effect of manual mobilization with movement on pain and strength in adults with chronic lateral epicondylitis. *J Sport Rehabil*.
- Piazzini DB, Aprile I, Ferrara PE, et al. (2007) A systematic review of conservative treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome. *Clin Rehabil*
- Pociecha-Palm C (1998) Carpal tunnel syndrome. *Physical Disabilities SIS Quarterly*
- Rider D (2003) Occupation-based interventions for cumulative trauma of the upper extremity. *OT Practice*
- Sculco TP (1985) *Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient*, Philadelphia, Mosby
- Shrivastava N, Szabo RM (2008) Decision making in the management of entrapment neuropathies of the upper extremity. *J Musculoskeletal Med*.
- Skirven TM, Osterman AL, Fedorczyk JM, Amadio PC (2011) *Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity*. 6th ed. Philadelphia: Elsevier Mosby
- Soika E, (2013) *Examination and Treatment of Upper Extremity RSI's*, Rehab Management
- Verdugo RJ, Salinas RA, Castillo JL, Cea JG (2008) Surgical versus non-surgical treatment for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*

### **Rheumatoid Arthritis**

- Atkinson K, Sokolof J (2008) *Rheumatoid Arthritis in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby

- Chapman M (1993) Operative Orthopaedics, JB Lippincott.
- Cooper C (2007) Fundamentals of Hand Therapy: Clinical Reasoning and Treatment Guidelines for Common Diagnoses of the Upper Extremity AOTA
- Cuccurullo S, editor. (n.d.) Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004. Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK10277/>
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill
- Duthie EH (1998) Practice of Geriatrics, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company
- Fox DA (2001) Rheumatoid Arthritis Pamphlet Arthritis Foundation,
- Frontera WR (2002), Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehab. Hanley and Belfus
- Gardner G, Matsen FA (2000) Rheumatoid Arthritis. U of Washington, Seattle, WA
- Habel M, (2012) Rheumatoid Arthritis: Living with a Chronic Disease, Today in PT, Accessed June 15, 2012, <http://www.todayinpt.com/ce/PT515/CoursePage/>
- Hatch M (1996) Joint Protection Principles Presentation, University of California San Diego Hand Rehabilitation Center, San Diego
- Iverson MD, Chhabrya RK, Shadick N. (2011) Predictors of the use of physical therapy services among patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Phys Ther.
- Iverson MD. (2010) Physical therapy for older adults with arthritis: what is recommended? J Clin Rheum
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone
- Kelley WN, Harris ED, Ruddy S (1981) Textbook of Rheumatology, Vol 2. WB Saunders
- National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases <http://www.niams.nih.gov/>
- Paget SA (1997) Rheumatoid arthritis: treatment. In: Klippel JH, ed. Primer on the Rheumatic Diseases, 11th ed.. Atlanta: Arthritis Foundation
- Philips CA (1989) Management of the patient with rheumatoid arthritis. The role of the hand therapist. Hand Clinician
- Rindfleisch JA, Muller D (2005) Diagnosis and management of rheumatoid arthritis. Am Fam Physician
- Rob C, Smith RS, (1979) Rob & Smith's Operative Surgery, Butterworth
- Stultjens EEMJ, Dekker JJ, Bouter LM, Schaardenburg DD, Kuyk M-AMAH, Van den Ende ECHM. (2004) Occupational therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews
- van Riel PL, Wijnands MJH, van de Putte LBA (1998) Rheumatoid arthritis: evaluation and management of active inflammatory disease, in Klippel JH, Dieppe PA, Rheumatology, London, Mosby
- Rotator Cuff Pathologies**
- Bakshi A (2007) Shoulder Impingement Syndrome, Exploring Hand Therapy Newsletter
- Canale S (2003) Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Cioppa- Mosca J, Cahill J, Young C (2006) Postsurgical Rehabilitation Guidelines for the Orthopedic Clinician: Mosby
- Cofield RH, Farvizi J, Hoffmeyer PJ. et al. (2001) Surgical repair of chronic rotator cuff tears. J Bone Joint Surg
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill
- Donatelli RA (1997) Physical Therapy of the Shoulder. Fourth ed. St. Louis, Churchill Livingstone
- Ellenbecker, T. (2006) Rehabilitation of shoulder impingement: primary, secondary, and internal. In Shoulder Rehabilitation: Non-operative Treatment. New York, NY: Thieme Medical Publishers
- Fishman, LM, Wilkins AN, Ovadia T, Konnoth C, Rosner B, Schmidhofer S (2011) Yoga-Based Maneuver Effectively Treats Rotator Cuff Syndrome. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation
- Fongmie AE, Buss D, Rolnick SJ (1998) Management of Shoulder Impingement Syndrome and Rotator Cuff Tears. American Family Physician
- Glinn JE, Glinn JE (2010) The Rotator Cuff: Rehabilitation Management Considerations Today in PT, Accessed 11/12/2010 from [www.pttoday.com](http://www.pttoday.com)
- Green S, Buchbinder R, Hetrick S (2003) Physiotherapy interventions for shoulder pain. Cochrane database of systemic reviews
- Handchard N, Cummins J, Jeffries C (2004) Evidence -Based Clinical Guidelines for the Diagnosis, Assessment and Management of Shoulder Impingement Syndrome. Chartered Society of Physiotherapy, London UK
- Hertel R, Ballmer FT, Lombert SM, Gerber C (1996) Lag signs in the diagnosis of rotator cuff rupture. J Shoulder Elbow Surg.
- Kamkar A, Irrgang JJ (1993) Non-operative management of secondary shoulder impingement syndrome. Journal of Orthopedic Physical Therapy
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). Geriatric Rehab Manual, Churchill Livingstone
- Kibler WB, McMullen J, Uhl T (2001) Shoulder rehabilitation strategies, guidelines, and practice. Orthopedic Clinics of North America 2001
- Kuhn JE (2009) Exercise in the treatment of rotator cuff impingement: a systematic review and a synthesized evidence-based rehabilitation protocol. J Shoulder Elbow Surg
- Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirven TM, Schneider L, Osterman AL, (2002) Hunter, Mackin & Callahan's Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity, St. Louis: Mosby
- Matsen FA & Arntz CT (1990) Subacromial impingement in the shoulder. Vol 2 Philadelphia, W.B. Saunders
- McGee DJ (1997) Orthopedic Physical Assessment: Fourth Edition. Saunders. Philadelphia
- Millett PJ, Wilcox RB, O'Holleran JD, Warner JJP. (2006) Rehabilitation of the Rotator Cuff: An Evaluation-Based Approach. Journal of the AAOS.
- Millett PJ, Reuben G, Boykin RE (2008) Shoulder Osteoarthritis: Diagnosis and Manage Am Fam Physician.
- Nickel VL & Botte MJ (1992), Orthopaedic Rehabilitation, New York, Churchill Livingstone
- Park HB, Yokota A, Gill HS, El Rassi G, McFarland EG (2005) Diagnostic accuracy of clinical tests for the different degrees of subacromial impingement syndrome. J Bone Joint Surg Am.
- Philadelphia Panel (2001) Philadelphia panel evidence-based clinical practice guidelines on selected rehab interventions for shoulder pain. Phys Ther.
- Sculco TP (1985) Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient, Philadelphia, Mosby protocols for total joint replacement. J Am Geriatr Soc
- Safety and Emergency Preparedness and Response**
- Closing the Gaps: Advancing Disaster Preparedness, Response and Recovery for Older Adults (2020) American Red Cross accessed from [www.redcross.org](http://www.redcross.org)
- Creating an Emergency Survival Kit (n.d.) accessed from <https://www.redcross.org/get-help/how-to-prepare-for-emergencies/survival-kit-supplies.html>
- Disaster and Emergency Preparedness for Older Adults (n.d.) accessed from [https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/how-to-prepare/Older\\_Adults\\_Disaster\\_Prep\\_Booklet\\_07272020.pdf](https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/how-to-prepare/Older_Adults_Disaster_Prep_Booklet_07272020.pdf)
- Disaster Safety for People with Disabilities (n.d.) accessed from <https://www.redcross.org/get-help/how-to-prepare-for-emergencies/inclusive-preparedness-resources.html>
- Emergency Preparedness for Older Adults (n.d.) American Red Cross accessed from [www.redcross.org](http://www.redcross.org). Prepare Your Home and Family for 23 Different Emergencies (n.d.) American Red Cross accessed from [www.redcross.org](http://www.redcross.org).
- Emergency Preparedness Tool Kit for People with Disabilities (n.d.) accessed from [https://partnership.vcu.edu/media/partnership2022/resource-downloads/Emergency\\_Prep\\_Toolkit\\_FINAL\\_April\\_2007.pdf](https://partnership.vcu.edu/media/partnership2022/resource-downloads/Emergency_Prep_Toolkit_FINAL_April_2007.pdf)
- Emergency Weather App from the Red Cross (n.d.) accessed from <https://www.redcross.org/get-help/how-to-prepare-for-emergencies/mobile-apps.html>
- Extreme Heat Preparedness Checklist (n.d.) accessed from [https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/pdfs/heat/EN\\_Extreme-Heat-Safety-Checklist.pdf](https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/pdfs/heat/EN_Extreme-Heat-Safety-Checklist.pdf)
- Family Disaster Plan (n.d.) accessed from [https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/atg/PDF\\_s/Preparedness\\_\\_\\_Disaster\\_Recovery/General\\_Preparedness\\_\\_\\_Recovery/Home/ARC\\_Family\\_Disaster\\_Plan\\_Template\\_r083012.pdf#](https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/atg/PDF_s/Preparedness___Disaster_Recovery/General_Preparedness___Recovery/Home/ARC_Family_Disaster_Plan_Template_r083012.pdf#)
- Home Fire Escape Plan (n.d.) accessed from <https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/fire-safety/Home-Fire-Escape-Plan-English-Spanish.pdf>



Home Fire Safety Checklist (n.d.) accessed from [https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/pdfs/home-fire/EN\\_Home-Fire-Safety-Checklist.pdf](https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/pdfs/home-fire/EN_Home-Fire-Safety-Checklist.pdf)

Nornhold T (2023) Inclusivity Emergency Preparedness. Personal correspondence. [https://inclusivityep.com/Older\\_Adults\\_Preparedness\\_Checklist\\_\(n.d.\)\\_accessed\\_from\\_https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/how-to-prepare/Older\\_Adults\\_Disaster\\_Prep\\_1Pager\\_11012022.pdf](https://inclusivityep.com/Older_Adults_Preparedness_Checklist_(n.d.)_accessed_from_https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/get-help/how-to-prepare/Older_Adults_Disaster_Prep_1Pager_11012022.pdf)

Power Outage Preparedness Checklist (n.d.) accessed from [https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/atg/PDF\\_s/Preparedness\\_\\_\\_Disaster\\_Recovery/Disaster\\_Preparedness/Winter\\_Storm/PowerOutage.pdf](https://www.redcross.org/content/dam/redcross/atg/PDF_s/Preparedness___Disaster_Recovery/Disaster_Preparedness/Winter_Storm/PowerOutage.pdf)

Prepare for Environmental Disasters (n.d.) accessed from <https://www.redcross.org/get-help/how-to-prepare-for-emergencies/types-of-emergencies.html>

Winter Storm Preparedness Checklist (n.d.) accessed from <https://www.redcross.org/get-help/how-to-prepare-for-emergencies/types-of-emergencies.html>

### **Scleroderma**

Brown (2002) *Scleroderma: A New Role for Patients and Families*, Scleroderma Press

Clements P.J, Furst DE (2003) *Systemic Sclerosis*, Williams & Wilkins

Flapan M (1997) *Perspectives on Living With Scleroderma: Voicing the Hidden Emotions of the Chronically Ill*, Scleroderma Federation

Furst EA (2004) *Scleroderma: A Fascinating, Troubling Disease*, Topics in Advanced Practice Nursing

Gottesman K (2003) *The First Year: Scleroderma. An Essential Guide for the Newly Diagnosed*, Marlowe & Company

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone

Mayes ML (1999) *The Scleroderma Handbook: A Guide for Patients and Families*, Oxford University Press

Mays MD (1999) *The Scleroderma Book: A Guide for Patients and Families*, Oxford University Press

Melvin JL (1989) *Rheumatic Disease*, FA Davis

Melvin JL (1994) *Scleroderma: Caring for Your Hands & Face*. Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association

Poole J (2016) Scleroderma - an update. (online course) Article 3178 *OccupationalTherapy.com*

Scleroderma A to Z [www.sclero.org](http://www.sclero.org)

Scleroderma Foundation (1996) *Helpful Hints for Living With Scleroderma*

Scleroderma Foundation [www.scleroderma.org](http://www.scleroderma.org)

### **Spinal Cord Injury**

Adams M, Hicks A (2011) Comparison of the effects of body-weight-supported treadmill training and tilt-table standing on spasticity in individuals with chronic spinal cord injury. *J Spinal Cord Med.* 34(5):488-494.

American Spinal Injury Association (2002) *International Standards for Neurological and Functional Classification of Spinal Cord Injury*, Chicago, American Spinal Injury Association

Antcliff P, Turner S (2014) Minimizing Secondary Complications for Clients With SCI: A Guide for General OT Practitioners. *OT Practice*, 19(7)

Charlifue S, Lammertse DP, Adkins RH (2004) Aging with spinal cord injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.*

Chen D, Apple DF, Hudson LM, Bode R. (1999) Medical complications during acute rehabilitation following spinal cord injury—current experience of the model systems. *Arch Physical Med Rehabil.*

Chen CC, Heinemann AW, Granger CV, Linn RT (2002) Functional gains and therapy intensity during sub-acute rehabilitation: a study of 20 facilities. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 83:1514–1523.

Cuccurullo S, editor. (n.d.) *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review*. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004. Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK10277/>

Field-Fote E (2009) *Spinal Cord Injury Rehabilitation*. Philadelphia: FA Davis.

Ford S, Keay A, Skipper D (2014) *Occupational Therapy Interventions for Adults with a Spinal Cord Injury*. ACI State Spinal Cord Injury Service

Friedman JD. (2007) Aging and spinal cord injury. *Special Interest Section Quarterly Physical Disabilities*

Frontera WR (2008), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus

Garber SL & Gregoio-Torres TL (2004) Adaptive Strategies Following Spinal Cord Injury. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press

Giesbrecht E. (2006) Pressure ulcers and occupational therapy practice: a Canadian perspective. *Can J Occup Ther.*

Guidetti S, Tham K. (2002) Therapeutic strategies used by occupational therapists in self-care training: a qualitative study. *Occup Ther Int.*

Guidetti S, Asaba E, Tham K. (2007) The lived experience of recapturing self-care. *Am J Occup Ther.*

Harvey LA, Lin CW, Glinsky JV, De Wolf A. (2009) The effectiveness of physical interventions for people with spinal cord injuries: *Spinal Cord.*

Jacobs P & Nash M (2004) Exercise recommendations for individuals with spinal cord injury. *Sports Medicine*, 34, 727–751.

Karatas GK, Tosun AK, Kanati U. (2008) Center-of-pressure displacement during postural changes in relation to pressure ulcers in spinal cord-injured patients. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.*

Kirk PM (1996) *Spinal Cord Injury: Educational Guide for Patients and Families*, Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago

Kirshblum SC, Campagnolo D, DeLisa JE, (2002) *Spinal Cord Medicine*, Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

Leo K (1985) The effects of passive standing. *Paraplegia News*. November.

Martin R (2017) Spinal cord injury assessment and intervention (part 1 & 2) Article 3699. Retrieved from *OccupationalTherapy.com*.

Martin, R (2015). Shoulder Preservation in Spinal Cord Injury Article 2913. Retrieved from *OccupationalTherapy.com*.

McHenry C, Shields R (2012) A biomechanical analysis of exercise in standing, supine, and seated positions: implications for individuals with spinal cord injury. *J Spinal Cord Med.* 35(3):140-147.

McKinley W, Kishner S (2015) Functional Outcomes per Level of Spinal Cord Injury [emedicine.medscape.com/article/322604](http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/322604)

Nesathurai S (2000) *The Rehabilitation of People with Spinal Cord Injury*, Blackwell Science

Paralyzed Veterans of America (1999) Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine. *Outcomes Following Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Professionals*. Washington, DC: Paralyzed Veterans of America

Paralyzed Veterans of America (2005) Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine. *Preservation of Upper Limb Function Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Professionals*. Washington, DC: Paralyzed Veterans of America

Pillastrini P, Mugnai R, Bonfiglioli R, et al. (2008) Evaluation of and occupational therapy program for patients with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord.*

Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago (2000) *Exercise Guide for Individuals with Spinal Cord Injury*

Rehabilitation Institute of Chicago (1985) *Spinal Cord Injury: A Guide to Functional Outcomes in Occupational Therapy Management*

Rybski MF, Habel M (2012) *Spinal Cord Injury, Part 1, Today in OT*

Rybski MF, Habel M (2012) *Spinal Cord Injury, Part 2: Today in OT*

Shepherd Center (2012) *Personal care manual: Education—The key to independence.* Shepherd Center

Sisto SA, Druin E, Sliwinski MM (2009) *Spinal cord injuries: Management and*

Somers MF (2009) *Spinal Cord Injury, 3rd Ed.* Prentice Hall: Upper Saddle River, NJ.

The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2008) *Early Acute Management in Adults with Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers*. Paralyzed Veterans of America

The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2006) *Bladder Management for Adults with Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers*. Paralyzed Veterans of America

The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2005) *Preservation of Upper Limb Functioning Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers*. Paralyzed Veterans of America

- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2005) Respiratory Management Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2001) Acute Management of Autonomic Dysreflexia: Individuals with Spinal Cord Injury Presenting to Health-Care Facilities: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2014) Pressure Ulcer Prevention and Treatment Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (1999) Outcomes Following Traumatic Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2016) Prevention of Thrombo- embolism in Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2005) Preservation of Upper Limb Function Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Professionals. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (1998) Neurogenic Bowel Management in Adults with Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (1998) Depression Following Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Providers. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- The Consortium for Spinal Cord Medicine (2010) Sexuality and Reproductive Health in Adults with Spinal Cord Injury: A Clinical Practice Guideline for Health-Care Professionals. Paralyzed Veterans of America
- Umphred DA (Author), Burton G, Lazaro RT, Roller M (Editors) (2012), Neurological Rehabilitation, 6th Ed. Mosby: Philadelphia.
- van Langeveld SA, Post MW, van Asbeck FW, et al. (2008) Development of a classification of physical, occupational, and sports therapy interventions to document mobility and self-care in spinal cord injury rehabilitation. *J Neurol Phys Ther.* 32:2–7.
- Yan YK, Liao F, Jones MA, Rice LA, Tisdell T. (2013) Effects of durations of wheelchair tilt-in-space and recline on skin perfusion over the ischial tuberosity in people with spinal cord injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.*
- Yarkony (1994) Spinal Cord Injury: Medical Management and Rehabilitation, Pro-Ed
- Young, Woolsey (1995) Diagnosis and Management of Disorders of the Spinal Cord. W.B. Saunders
- Stroke**
- Almhdawi KA, Mathiowetz VG, White M & delMas RC (2016). Efficacy of occupational therapy task-oriented approach in upper extremity post-stroke rehabilitation. *Occupational Therapy International.* 23(4), 444–456.
- AOTA (2006) Neurorehabilitation SPCC Series: Core Concepts & Stroke AOTA Press
- Andersen G, Vestergaard K, Ingeman-Nielsen M, Jensen TS (1995) Incidence of central poststroke pain. *Pain*
- Arya KN, Verma R, Garg RK, Sharma VP, Agarwal M & Aggarwal GG (2012). Meaningful task-specific training (MTST) for stroke rehabilitation: A randomized controlled trial. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation,* 19(3), 193–211.
- Bagg SD & Forrest WF (1988). A biomechanical analysis of scapular rotation during arm abduction in the scapular plane. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Black-Schaffer RM (1999) Stroke rehabilitation co-morbidities and complications, *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Bondoc S & Harmeyer F (2013). Splinting the neurological hand. *OT Practice,* 18(8)
- Bowen A, Knapp P, Gillespie D, Nicolson DJ, Vail A. (2011) Non-pharmacological interventions for perceptual disorders following stroke and other adult-acquired, non-progressive brain injury. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Brazzelli M, Saunders DH, Greig CA, Mead GE (2011) Physical fitness training for stroke patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Brogardh C & Sjolund B (2006). Constraint-induced movement therapy in patients with stroke: A pilot study on effects of small group training and of extended mitt use. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Burkhart S (2002). Functional Rehabilitation of the Shoulder course workbook. Northeast Seminars.
- Caldwell CB, Wilson DJ, Braun RM (1969) Evaluation and treatment of the upper extremity in the hemiplegic stroke patient. *J Bone Joint Surg* 63 :69-93
- Carr H & Shepherd RB (1987) A motor relearning programme for stroke (2nd ed.) . Rockville, MD: Aspen.
- Corcoran MA (2003) Geriatric Issues in Occupational Therapy: A Compendium of Leading Research. AOTA Press
- Cuccurullo S, editor.(2004) Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; Stroke Rehabilitation. Available from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK27209/>
- Davis J (1992) The Affolter Method, OT Practice
- Davis J & McGough C (1994) The Hemiplegic Shoulder - NDT and Orthopedic Management, ICE Continuing Education Course
- Davis J (1995) NDT in the Treatment of Adult Hemiplegia, International Clinical Educators Continuing Education Course
- Davis J (1998) Facilitating Upper Extremity Performance with Functional Activities, ICE Continuing Education Course
- Dean CM, Richards CL, Malouin F (2000) Task-related circuit training improves performance of locomotor tasks in chronic stroke: a randomized, controlled pilot trial. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Dromerick AW, Edwards DF, Hahn M (2000) Does the application of constraint induced movement therapy during acute rehabilitation reduce arm impairment after stroke?. *Stroke*
- Durson E, Durson N, Ural C & Cakci A (2000). Glenohumeral joint subluxation and reflex sympathetic dystrophy in hemiplegic patients. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Edmans J (2007) Occupational Therapy and Stroke Wiley-Blackwell;
- Eng J & Harris J. (2010) Graded Repetitive Arm Supplementary Program (GRASP) Manual assessed September 12, 2012 from [www.neostrokenetwork.com/newportal/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=bkZMIg1UEwc%3D&tabid=90](http://www.neostrokenetwork.com/newportal/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=bkZMIg1UEwc%3D&tabid=90)
- Fasoli S (2003) Assessing Upper Limb Function in Clients with Stroke, Physical Disabilities SISQ
- Fasoli S, Krebs H, Stein J, Frontera W & Hogan N (2003). Effects of robotic therapy on motor impairment and recovery in chronic stroke. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Fisher A (1994) Assessment of motor and process skills (Research edition 7.0). Fort Collins: Colorado State University.
- Flinn N, Schamburg S, Fetrow J & Flanigan J (2005). The effect of constraint-induced movement treatment on occupational performance and satisfaction. *OTJR: Occupation, Participation and Health*
- Freeman E (2001) Unilateral spatial neglect: New treatment approaches with potential application to occupational therapy. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy,* 55, 401-408.
- Gillen G & Burkhardt A (2004). Stroke rehabilitation: A function-based approach (2nd ed.). St. Louis, MO: Mosby.
- Gillen G, Nilsen DM, Attridge J, Banakos E, Morgan M, Winterbottom L, York W (2015) Effectiveness of interventions to improve occupational performance of people with cognitive impairments after stroke: An evidence-based review. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy.* 69
- Hesse S, Werner C, von Frankenberg S, Bardelben A (2003) Treadmill training with partial body weight support after stroke. *Physical Medicine Rehabilitation Clinic North America*
- Hillier R, Tarbuton NM (2014) Vision Deficits Following Stroke. Implications for Occupational Therapy Practice. *OT Practice.* Vol 19, Issue 21
- Hoffmann T, Bennett S, Koh C-L, McKenna KT. (2010) Occupational therapy for cognitive impairment in stroke patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Howle J (2002). Neuro-developmental treatment approach: Theoretical foundations and principles of clinical practice. Laguna Beach, CA: North American Neurodevelopmental

- Jenkins JA (2004) Adaptive Strategies Following Stroke. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) *Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs* 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Johnston TE, Keller S, Denzer-Weiler C & Brown L (2021). A clinical practice guideline for the use of ankle-foot orthoses and functional electrical stimulation post-stroke. *Journal of Neurologic Physical Therapy*, 45(2), 112–196.
- Juckett LA, Wengerd LR, Faieta J & Griffin CE (2019). Evidence-based practice implementation in stroke rehabilitation: A scoping review of barriers and facilitators. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 74(1)
- Kime SK (2005) *Compensating for Memory Deficits: Using a Systematic Approach* AOTA Press
- Kunkel A, Kopp B, Muller G, Villringer K, Villringer A, Taub E, et al. (1999). Constraint-induced movement therapy for motor recovery in chronic stroke patients. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Lang C & Birkenmeier R (2014) *Upper-extremity task-specific training after stroke or disability: A manual for occupational therapy and physical therapy*. Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association Press.
- Lannin N & Ada L (2011) Neurorehabilitation splinting: Theory and principles of clinical use. *NeuroRehabilitation*, 28, 21–28.
- Latham N (2006) *Occupational Therapy and Intervention Techniques for Clients with Stroke*, *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Laver KE, Lange B, George S, Deutsch JE, Saposnik G & Crotty M. (2017). Virtual reality for stroke rehabilitation. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 11.
- Law MC & MacDermid J (2007) *Evidence-Based Rehabilitation: A Guide to Practice*. Slack Incorporated
- Legg L, Drummond A, Langhorne P (2006). Occupational therapy for patients with problems in activities of daily living after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Lenze E, Munin M, Quear T, Dew M, Rogers J, Begley A et al. (2004). Significance of poor patient participation in physical and occupational therapy for functional outcome and length of stay. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Levine P & Page S (2004). Modified constraint-induced therapy: A promising restorative outpatient therapy. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation*
- Lindsay MP, Gubitz G, Bayley M & Phillips S (Eds) (n.d.) *Canadian best practice recommendations for stroke care* (4th ed). Ottawa, ON: Heart and Stroke Foundation and the Canadian Stroke Network.
- Logan LR (2011) Rehabilitation techniques to maximize spasticity management. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation*, 18, 203–211.
- Lum P, Burger C, Shor P, Majmundar M, Van der Loos M (2002). Robot-assisted movement training compared with conventional therapy techniques for the rehabilitation of upper-limb motor function after stroke. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Mack A & Hildebrand M (2022). Education and training interventions for caregivers of people with stroke. *The American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 76(3).
- Mark V & Taub E (2004). Constraint-induced movement therapy for chronic stroke hemiparesis and other disabilities. *Restorative Neurology and Neuroscience*
- Mehrholz J, Thomas S & Elsner B (2017). Treadmill training and body weight support for walking after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*, 8.
- Monger C, Carr JH, Fowler V. (2002) Evaluation of a home-based exercise and training programme to improve sit-to-stand in patients with chronic stroke. *Clin Rehabil*
- Mowder-Torney JJ (2004) *Treatment of Individuals with Neurological Dysfunction*, Cross Country University Continuing Education Course
- Mudie M, Winzeler-Mercay U, Radwan S, & Lee L. (2002). Training symmetry of weight distribution after stroke: A randomized controlled pilot study comparing task-related reach, Bobath and feedback training approaches. *Clinical Rehab*, 16,
- New Zealand Guidelines Group, (2003). *Life after stroke: New Zealand guideline for management of stroke*. Wellington, New Zealand: Author. (Available through National Guideline Clearinghouse, [www.guideline.gov](http://www.guideline.gov).)
- Nilsen DM, Gillen G, Geller D, Hreha K, Osei E, Saleem GT (2015) Effectiveness of interventions to improve occupational performance of people with motor impairments after stroke: An evidence-based review. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*. 69
- Nudo RJ. (2003) Adaptive plasticity in motor cortex: implications for rehabilitation after brain injury. *J Rehabil Med*
- Ostendorf C & Wolf S (1981). Effect of forced use of the upper extremity of a hemiplegic patient on changes in function. *Physical Therapy*
- Outpatient Service Trialists (2004). Rehab therapy services for stroke patients living at home: Systematic review of randomized trials. *Lancet*
- Page S, Levine P, Leonard A, Szaflarski J, Kissela B (2008). Modified constraint-induced therapy in chronic stroke: Results of a single-blinded randomized controlled trial. *Physical Therapy*
- Page S, Sisto S, Levine P, McGrath R (2004). Efficacy of modified constraint-induced movement therapy in chronic stroke: A single-blinded randomized controlled trial. *A of Phys Med and Rehab*
- Page SJ. (2003) Intensity versus task-specificity after stroke: how important is intensity? *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*
- Paolucci S, Antonucci G, Guariglia C, Magnotti L, Pizzamiglio L, Zoccolotti P (1996) Facilitory effect of neglect rehabilitation on the recovery of left hemiplegic stroke patients: a cross-over study. *Journal of Neurology*
- Pathak A, Gyanpuri V & Dev P, Dhiman N (2021). The Bobath Concept (NDT) as rehabilitation in stroke patients: A systematic review. *Journal of Family Medicine and Primary Care*, 10(11), 3983.
- Pendleton H, Schultz-Krohn W (2006) *Pedretti's Occupational Therapy: Practice Skills for Physical Dysfunction*. Mosby
- Preston LA (2004) *Interdisciplinary Upper Extremity Spasticity Management*, *Physical Disabilities SISQ*
- Price C & Pandyan A (2000). Electrical stimulations for preventing and treating post-stroke shoulder pain. *Database of Systematic Reviews*, Issue No. 4.
- Radomski MV, Trombly CA (2007) *Occupational Therapy for Physical Dysfunction*. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
- Richards CL, Malouin F, Wood-Dauphinee S, Williams JJ, Bouchard JP, Brunet D. (1993) Task-specific physical therapy for optimization of gait recovery in acute stroke patients. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Ryerson S & Levit K (1997). The shoulder in hemiplegia. In R. A. Donatelli (Ed.), *Physical Therapy of the Shoulder* New York: Churchill Livingstone
- Sabari J, Lieberman D (2008) *Occupational therapy practice guidelines for adults with stroke*. Bethesda (MD): AOTA
- Saebo Inc (2013). *Improving upper extremity motor recovery following neurological injury Certification course manual*. Charlotte, NC: Saebo, Inc.
- Salbach NM, Mayo NE, Wood-Dauphinee S, Hanley JA, Richards CL, Cote R (2004) A task-orientated intervention enhances walking distance and speed in the first year post stroke: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rehabil*
- Shariffar S, Shuster JJ & Bishop MD. (2018). Adding electrical stimulation during standard rehabilitation after stroke to improve motor function: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Annals of Physical and Rehabilitation Medicine*, 61(5), 339–344.
- Sirtori V, Corbetta D, Moja L & Gatti R (2009) Constraint-induced movement therapy for upper extremities in stroke patients. *Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews*
- Sisson RA (1998) *Life After a Stroke: Coping with Change*, *Rehabilitation Nursing*
- Stein J, Hughes R, Fasoli S (2005) Clinical applications of robots in rehabilitation. *Crit Rev Phys Rehabil Med*
- Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (2010). Management of patients with stroke: rehabilitation, prevention and management of complications, and discharge planning. A national clinical guideline. Edinburgh, Scotland: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network
- Sterr A, Elbert B, Berthold I, Kolbel S, Rockstroh B & Taub E (2002). longer versus shorter daily constraint-induced movement therapy of chronic hemiparesis: An exploratory study. *A of Phys Med and Rehab*
- Steultjens E, Dekker J, Bouter L, van de Nes J, Cup E, & van den Ende C (2003). Occupational therapy for stroke patients: A systematic review. *Stroke*
- Strickland RL & Daniel MS (1992) *Occupational Therapy Protocol Management in Adult Physical Dysfunction*, Aspen
- Stroke rehabilitation. (2010) In: Lindsay MP, Gubitz G, Bayley M, Hill MD, Davies-Schinkel C, Singh S, Phillips S, Canadian Stroke Strategy Best Practices and Standards Writing Group. *Canadian best practice recommendations for stroke care*. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Stroke Network

- Sui-Foon L, Shu-Ya C, Hsui-Chen L, Yick-Fung J, Nai-Hsin M & Mu-Jung K (2003). Arthrographic and clinical findings in patients with hemiplegic shoulder pain. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Szaflarski J, Page S, Kissela B, Lee J, Levine P, Strakowski S (2006). Cortical reorganization following modified constraint-induced movement therapy: A study of 4 patients with chronic stroke. *Arch of Physical Medicine and Rehab*
- Taub E, Uswatte G, Pidikiti R (1999). Constraint-induced movement therapy: A new family of techniques with broad application to physical rehabilitation-A clinical review. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*
- Thein LA & Greenfield BH (1997). Impingement syndrome and impingement-related instability. In R. A. Donatelli *Physical Therapy of the Shoulder* New York: Churchill Livingstone Inc.
- Trombly C & Ma H (2002). A synthesis of the effects of occupational therapy on persons with stroke, part I: Restoration of roles, tasks, and activities. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Tyson SF & Chissim C (2002). The immediate effect of handling technique on range of movement in the hemiplegic shoulder. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Umphred DA (1995) *Neurological Rehabilitation*, Boston, Mosby
- Van Dyck W (2000) *The Trunk-Upper Extremity Connection*, Physical Disabilities SISQ
- Van Heugten C, Dekker J, Deelman B, van Dijk J, Stehmann-Saris, J, Kinebanian A (1998). Rehabilitation of stroke patients with apraxia: A phase II study. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Van Heugten C, Dekker J, Deelman B, Stehmann-Saris J, Kinebanian A. (2000). Outcome of strategy training in stroke patients with apraxia: A phase II study. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Vaugnat H & Chantraine A (2003). Shoulder pain in hemiplegia revisited: Contribution of functional electrical stimulation and other therapies. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*
- Wagenaar (1991) Effects of stroke rehabilitation. *Journal of Rehabilitation Science*
- Wattchow KA, McDonnell MN & Hillier SL (2018). Rehabilitation interventions for upper limb function in the first four weeks following stroke: A systematic review and meta-analysis of the evidence. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 99(2), 367–382.
- Wilson DJ, Baker LL, Craddock JA (1984) Functional Test for the Hemiparetic Upper Extremity. *AJOT* Vol 38, No 3
- Winstein C, Miller J, Blanton S, Taub E Uswatte G, Morris D. et al. (2003). Methods for a multisite randomized trial to investigate the effect of constraint-induced movement therapy in improving upper extremity function among adults recovering from a cerebrovascular stroke. *Neurorehabilitation and Neural Repair*
- Winstein C, Rose D, Tan S, Lewthwaite R, Chui H, Azen S (2004). A randomized controlled comparison of upper-extremity rehabilitation strategies in acute stroke: A pilot study of immediate and long-term outcomes. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Wolf S, Catlin P, Ellis M, Archer A, Morgan B, Piacentino A. (2006). Effects of constraint-induced movement therapy on upper extremity function 3 to 9 months after stroke: The EXCITE randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*
- Wolf S, Blanton S, Baer H, Breshears J, Butler A (2002). Repetitive task practice: A critical review of constraint-induced movement therapy in stroke. *Neuralgia*
- Wolf S, Winstein C, Miller J, Thompson P, Taub E, Uswatte G, et al. (2008). Retention of upper limb function in stroke survivors who have received constraint-induced movement therapy: The randomized trial. *Lancet Neurology*,
- Wu C, Chen C, Tsai W, Lin K, Chou S (2007). A randomized controlled trial of modified constraint-induced movement therapy for elderly stroke survivors: Changes in motor impairment, daily functioning, and quality of life. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*.
- Zoltan B (2007) *Vision, Perception, and Cognition: A Manual for the Evaluation and Treatment of the Adult with Acquired Brain Injury*. Slack
- Zorowitz R, Hughes M, Idank D, Ikai T, Johnston M (1996). Shoulder pain and subluxation after stroke: Correlation or coincidence? *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*

### **Therapeutic Exercise**

- American College of Sports Medicine, Chodzko-Zajko WJ, Proctor DN, Fiatarone Singh MA, Minson CT, Nigg CR, Salem GJ, Skinner JS. (2009) American College of Sports Medicine position stand. Exercise and physical activity for older adults. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* Jul;41(7):1510-30
- Ashworth NL, Chad KE, Harrison EL, Reeder BA, Marshall SC. (2005) Home versus center based physical activity programs in older adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Bandy BD, Sanders B (2008) *Therapeutic Exercise for Physical Therapist Assistants Techniques for Intervention*, 2nd ed. Lippincott Williams & Williams: Philadelphia, PA.
- Booth FW, Laye MJ & Roberts MD. (2011). Lifetime sedentary living accelerates some aspects of secondary aging. *Journal of Applied Physiology*
- Braden HJ, Hilgenberg S, Bohannon RW, Ko MS & Hasson S. (2012). Gait speed is limited but improves over the course of acute care physical therapy. *Journal of Geriatric Physical Therapy*, 35(3), 140144.
- Bukowski EL (2013) *Aquatic Exercise*. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Chou CH, Hwang CL & Wu YT (2012). Effect of exercise on physical function, daily living activities, and quality of life in the frail older adults: A meta-analysis. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, 93(2),
- Colby LA, Kisner C & DeWitt J (2013) *The Knee*. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Concannon LG, Grierson MJ & Harrast MA. (2012). Exercise in the older adult: From the sedentary elderly to the masters athlete. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation: The Journal of Injury, Function, and Rehab*, 4(11),
- Cuccurullo S, editor. (n.d.) *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Board Review*. New York: Demos Medical Publishing; 2004. Accessed 9/12/2012 from: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK10277/>
- de Vries NM, van Ravensberg CD, Hobbelen JS, Olde Rikkert MG, Staal JB & Nijhuisvan der Sanden MW. (2012). Effects of physical exercise therapy on mobility, physical functioning, physical activity and quality of life in community-dwelling older adults with impaired mobility, physical disability and/or multimorbidity: A metaanalysis. *Ageing Research Reviews*
- Durstine JL, Moore GE, Painter PL, Roberts SO, Editors (2016) *ACSM's Exercise Management for Persons with Chronic Disease and Disabilities 4th Edition Human Kinetics*
- Exercise for Older Adults: A Guide from the National Institute of Aging, National Institutes of Health. Accessed 9/12/2012 - [nhs.uk/health/olderadults/exercise/toc.html](http://nhs.uk/health/olderadults/exercise/toc.html)
- Gardner MM, Robertson MC, Campbell AJ. (2000) Exercise in preventing falls and fall related injuries in older people: A review of randomised Controlled trials. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*
- Gillespie LD (2003) Interventions for preventing falls in elderly people. *Cochrane Database Systematic Review*
- Hardy SE, Perera S, Roumani YF, Chandler JM & Studenski SA. (2007). Improvement in usual gait speed predicts better survival in older adults. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*, 55(11),
- Holtgreffe K (2013) *Principles of Aerobic Exercise*. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Jones CJ & Rikli RE. (2002). Measuring functional fitness of older adults. *The Journal on Active Aging*. March/April
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran M (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Edition. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) Range of Motion. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) Stretching for Impaired Mobility. In C Kisner & LA Colby *Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques*. 6th Ed. FA

- Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) Peripheral Joint Mobilization/Manipulation. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FADavis Company. Philadelphia
- Kisner C. & Colby LA (2013) Resistant Exercise for Impaired Muscle Performance. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Kloos AD & Givens DL (2013) Exercises for Impaired Balance. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FA Davis Company. Philadelphia
- Latham N (2003) Progressive resistance strength training for physical disability in older people. Cochrane Database System Review
- Liu CJ & Latham NK. (2009). Progressive resistance strength training for improving physical function in older adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (3)
- Liu J, Baiqing L & Shnyder R. (2010). Effects of tai chi training on improving physical function in patients with coronary heart diseases. Journal of Exercise Science and Fitness, 8(2)
- Lusardi MM, Pellecchia GL & Schulman M (2003). Functional performance in community living older adults. Journal of Geriatric PT 26(3)
- Mcdermott AY & Mernitz H (2006) Exercise and Older Patients: Prescribing Guidelines Am Fam Physician. Aug 1;74(3):437-444
- National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Information. Physical Activity for Everyone: Measuring Physical Activity Intensity: Perceived Exertion (Borg Rating of Perceived Exertion Scale). Available at [www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa/physical/measuring/](http://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa/physical/measuring/)
- National Institute on Aging. (2013). Exercise & physical activity: Your everyday guide from the National Institute on Aging.
- Reuben DB & Siu AL. (1990). An objective measure of physical function of elderly outpatients (The Physical Performance Test). Journal of the American Geriatrics Society, 38(10)
- Thomas JI & Lane JV. (2005). A pilot study to explore the predictive validity of 4 measures of falls risk in frail elderly patients. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 86(8)
- Tinetti ME, Baker DI, McAvay G (1994) A multifactorial intervention to reduce the risk of falling among elderly people living in the community. New England Journal of Medicine
- Westcott WL. (2009). Strength training for frail older adults. Journal on Active Aging, 8
- Westcott WL. (2012). Resistance training is medicine: Effects of strength training on health. Current Sports Medicine Reports, 11(4)
- Traumatic Brain Injury**
- Abreu BC (2004) Everyday Living for People With Cognitive Deficits After Alzheimer's Dementia and Traumatic Brain Injury. In: Christiansen CH, & Matuska KM (eds.) Ways of Living: Adaptive Strategies for Special Needs 3rd ed. AOTA Press
- Acord-Vira A, Davis D, Wheeler S, Osborne-Dowdy J (2020) Traumatic Brain Injury Master Class Course #4926. Accessed from [ccupationaltherapy.com](http://ccupationaltherapy.com)
- Adams E (2009, May). Visual problems in traumatic brain injury: A systematic review of sequelae and interventions for the Veteran population. Retrieved from <http://www.va.gov>
- American Academy of Neurology (2018) Update disorders of consciousness: Practice Guidelines. AAN.com/guidelines
- Azulay J, Smart CM, Mott T & Cicerone KD. (2013). A pilot study examining the effect of mindfulness-based stress reduction on symptoms of chronic mild traumatic brain injury/postconcussive syndrome. Journal of Head Trauma Rehab, 28, 323-331.
- Baddeley AD, Kopelman MD, Wilson BA (2020), The handbook of memory disorders (2nd ed.). Chichester. W. Sussex: Wiley.
- Bartolo M, Bargelesse S, Castioni CA, et al. (2017) Mobilization in early rehabilitation in intensive care unit patients with severe acquired brain injury: An observational study. Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine. Nov;49(9):715-722.
- Borden Institute (2014) Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Rehabilitation Toolkit, Editors, Weightman M, Radomski M, Vining, M, Mashima PA, Roth CR. Office of The Surgeon General, Ft Sam Houston, TX.
- Bradley W, Daroff R, Fenichel G & Jankovic J. (2008). Neurology in Clinical Practice (5th ed.). Philadelphia: Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier.
- Brady S, Darragh M, Escobar N, et al. (2006) Persons with disorders of consciousness: are oral feedings safe/effective? Brain Injury; 20:1329–34.
- Brain Trauma Foundation, American Association of Neurological Surgeons, & Congress of Neurological Surgeons. (2007). Guidelines for the management of severe traumatic brain injury. Journal of Neurotrauma, 24 (Suppl. 1), S1S106.
- Brayton-Chung A. (2016). Action: The role of occupational therapy in concussion rehabilitation. OT Practice. 11- 21-2016, 9-12.
- Bumgardner TM (2017). Postconcussive syndrome (PCS) clinical practice guideline: OT. The Ohio State University, Wexner Medical Centre.
- Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists (CAOT). (n.d.) Occupational therapy and concussion. Retrieved from <https://www.caot.ca/document/4049/Concussion%20-%20Fact%20Sheet.pdf>
- Cherney L. (2001). Let's Talk: Brain Injury. American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Rockville, MD:
- Cicerone K et al. (2011). Evidence based cognitive rehabilitation: Updated review of the literature from 2003 through 2008. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 92(4).
- Cicerone KD (2006). Cognitive rehabilitation. In N. D. Zasler, D. I. Katz, & R. D. Zafonte (Eds.), Brain injury medicine: Principles and practice. (pp. 1061-1084). New York, NY: Demos Medical Publishing.
- Corrigan JD, Smith-Knapp K & Granger CV. (1998). Outcomes in the first 5 years after traumatic brain injury. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 79, 298-305.
- Department of Defense Deployment Health Clinical Center. (n.d.). Traumatic brain injury. Retrieved from [www.pdhealth.mil/tbi.asp](http://www.pdhealth.mil/tbi.asp).
- Elliott L, Walker L. (2005) Rehabilitation interventions for vegetative and minimally conscious patients. Neuropsychol Rehabil. 15:480–93.
- Finn C. & Waskiewicz M. (2015). The role of occupational therapy in managing Post-Concussive Syndrome, published by the AOTA, Physical Disabilities Special Interest Section Quarterly, 38(1), 1- 4.
- Finn C. (2019). An Occupation-Based Approach to the Management of Concussion: Guidelines for Practice. OJOT, 7(2), 1-15.
- Giacino JT, et al. (2018) Practice guidelines update recommendations summary: Disorders of consciousness. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. 99(9), 1699-1709
- Giancino JT & Kalmar K (2004). CRSR: Coma Recovery Scale Revised: Administration and scoring guidelines. Retrieved from <http://www.tbims.org>
- Giancino J, Kalmar K & Whyte J (2004). The JFK Coma Recovery Scale Revised: Measurement characteristics and diagnostic utility. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 85(12).
- Gordon W, Zafonte R, Cicerone K & et al. (2006). Traumatic brain injury rehabilitation: State of the science. American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, 85, 343-382.
- Giacino JT & Kalmar K. (2005). Diagnostic and prognostic guidelines for the vegetative and minimally conscious states. Neuropsychological Rehab. 15(3/4), 166-174.
- Hagen, C. (1997) The Revised Rancho Levels of Cognitive Function. Downey (CA): Rancho Los Amigos Hospital.
- Hagen C, Malkmus D, Durham P. (1972). Levels of cognitive functioning. Downey (CA): Rancho Los Amigos Hospital.
- Harris MB, Rafeedie S, McArthur D, Babikian T, Snyder A, Polster D & Giza CC (2019). Addition of occupational therapy to an interdisciplinary concussion clinic improves identification of functional impairments. The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation, 34(6), 425–432.
- Helmick, K (2010). Cognitive rehabilitation for military personnel with mild traumatic brain injury and chronic post-concussional disorder: Results of April 2009 consensus conference. NeuroRehabilitation, 26, 239-55.
- Hodelin-Tablada R. (2016). Minimally conscious state: Evolution of concept, diagnosis, and treatment. MEDICC Review. 18(4), 43-46.
- Jaffee M, Helmick K, Girard P, Meyer K, Dinegar K & George K (2009). Acute clinical care and care coordination for traumatic brain injury within Department of Defense. Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development, 46(6).
- Katalinic O, Harvey L, Herbert R. (2011) Effectiveness of stretch for the treatment and prevention of contractures in people with neurological conditions: a systematic review. Phys Ther. ;91:11–24.

- Katz DI, et al. (2004) Recovery of ambulation after traumatic brain injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.*; 85(6):865-9.
- Kulesza B, Nogalski A, Kulesza T, Prystupa A. (2015). Prognostic factors in traumatic brain injury and their association with outcome. *Journal of Pre-Clinical and Clinical Research.* 9(2), 163-166
- Latchem J, Kitzinger J, Kitzinger C. (2016) Physiotherapy for vegetative and minimally conscious state patients: family perceptions and experiences. *Disabil Rehabil.*;38(1):22-29.
- Legters K (2016) *Traumatic Brain Injury: Impairments, Assessment, and Interventions*, 2nd Edition. S.C. Publishing.
- Lew SV & Waskiewicz M (2020) The Role of Occupational Therapy in Concussion Rehab and Symptom Management. *Ann Physiother Occup Ther* 2020,
- Lombardi F, Taricco M, De Tanti A, et al. (2013) Sensory stimulation for brain injured individuals in coma. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2002
- Management of Concussion/mTBI Working Group. (2009). VA/DoD clinical practice guideline for management of concussion/mild traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development*, 46(6), CP1.
- Marshall S, Aubut J, Janzen S, Goettl T, & Teasell R. (2015). Evidence base review of moderate to severe acquired brain injury: London, UK: St. Joseph's Health Care. Retrieved from <http://www.abiebr.com>
- Marshall S, Bayley M, McCullagh S, Velikonja D, Berrigan L. (2012) Clinical practice guidelines for mild traumatic brain injury and persistent symptoms. *Can Fam Physician.* 58: 257-267.
- Marshall S, Lithopoulos A, Curran D, Fischer L, Velikonja D & Bayley M. (2023). Living Concussion Guidelines: Guideline for Concussion & Prolonged Symptoms for Adults 18 years of Age or Older. <https://concussionsontario.org>
- Maskell F, Chiarelli P, Isles R. (2006) Dizziness after traumatic brain injury: overview and measurement in the clinical setting. *Brain Inj.* 20(3):293-305.
- McNett M, Sarver W, & Wilczewski P (2012) The prevalence, treatment and outcomes of agitation among patients with brain injury. *Brain Injury*, 26,
- Media Partners, Inc. (2005). *Introduction to Acquired Brain Injury: A Family Guide to Understanding Traumatic Brain Injury, Stroke, Aneurysm, and the Early Recovery Process.* Media Partners, Inc.: Duluth
- Miller NA & Adams J. (2005). Alcohol and drug disorders. In Silver JM, McAllister TW & Yudofsky SC. *Textbook of Traumatic Brain Injury.* Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing, Inc.
- Morro K & Farley J (2016) Occupational Therapists' Role in an Interdisciplinary Approach to Behavior Management. *OT PRACTICE*
- Mundy R. (2005) Vegetative and minimally conscious states: how can occupational therapists help? *Neuropsychol Rehabil.* ;15:503–13.
- New Zealand Guidelines Group. (2006). *Traumatic brain injury: Diagnosis, acute management and rehabilitation.* Wellington, NZ.
- Padilla R & Domina A (2016) Effectiveness of sensory stimulation to improve arousal of people in a coma or persistent vegetative state after traumatic brain injury: A systemic review. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy.* 70(3),
- Ponsford J, Janzen S, McIntyre A, Bayley M, Velikonja D, Tate R (2014). INCOG recommendations for management of cognition following traumatic brain injury, Part I: Posttraumatic amnesia/delirium. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 29(4), 307-320.
- Ponsford J, Bayley M, et al. (2014). INCOG recommendations for management of cognition following traumatic brain injury, Part II: Attention and information processing speed. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 29(4), 321-337.
- Portaccio E et al. (2018). Score on Coma Recovery Scale-Revised at admission predicts outcomes at discharge in intensive rehabilitation after severe brain injury. *Brain Injury*.
- Patla AE, Shumway-Cook A. (1999) Dimensions of mobility: defining the complexity and difficulty associated with community mobility. *J Aging Phys Activity.*: 7: 7-19.
- Radomski MV & Golisz KM. (Ed) (2014) *Self-Paced Clinical Course - Traumatic Brain Injury.* AOTA Press
- Rappaport M, et. al. (1982) Disability rating scale for severe head trauma: coma to community. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.*63(3):118-23.
- Reyst, H., & Brain Injury Association of America. (2016). *The essential brain injury guide.*
- Riberholt C, Thorlund J, Mehlsen J, et al. Patients with severe acquired brain injury show increased arousal in tilt-table training. *DMJ.* ;60:1–6.
- Royal College of Physicians and British Society of Rehabilitation Medicine. (2003) *Rehab following acquired brain injury: national clinical guidelines* (Turner-Stokes L, ed). London: RCP, BSRM.
- Schutz LE, Trainor K (2007). Evaluation of cognitive rehabilitation as a treatment paradigm. *Brain Injury*, 31, 545-557.
- Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. (2013). *Brain injury rehabilitation in adults. A national clinical guideline.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Author.
- Seel RT, Sherer M, Whyte J, Katz DI, Giacino JT, Rosenbaum AM et al. (2010). Assessment scales for disorders of consciousness: evidence-based recommendations for clinical practice and research. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* 91(12), 1795–1813.
- Seel R.T et al. (2013). Specialized early treatment for persons with disorders of consciousness: Program components and outcomes. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* 94, 1908-1923.
- Sherer M, Yablob SA, Nakase-Richardson N. (2009). Patterns of recovery of posttraumatic confusional state in neurorehabilitation admissions after traumatic brain injury. *Archives Physical Medicine Rehabilitation.*90, 1749-1754
- Silver J, McAllister T & Yudofsky S. (2004). *Textbook of Traumatic Brain Injury.* Washington, DC: American Psychiatric Publishing, Inc.
- Sohlberg MM & Mateer C. (1989). *Introduction to Cognitive Rehabilitation: Theory & Practice.* New York, NY: The Guilford Press.
- Stephens JA, Williamson KC, Berryhill ME (2015) Evidence -Based Practice for Traumatic Brain Injury A Cognitive Rehabilitation Reference for Occupational Therapists. *Jan; 35(1): 5–22.* Occupational Therapy Journal of Research
- Tate R, Kennedy M, et al. (2014). INCOG recommendations for management of cognition following traumatic brain injury, Part III: Executive function and self-awareness. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 29(4), 338-352.
- Taylor Postma R, Rider JV & Otty R. (2022). Functional Cognition: An Opportunity to Highlight the Role of Occupational Therapy in Post-Concussion Care. *The Open Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 10(2), 1-6.
- Teasdale G, Jennett B. (1974) Assessment of coma and impaired consciousness. A practical scale. *Lancet*;2(7872):81–84.
- Teasdale G, Maas A, Lecky F, Manley G, Stocchetti N, & Murray G. (2014). The Glasgow Coma Scale at 40 years: Standing the test of time. *Lancet Neurology*, 13(8).
- Togher L, Wiseman-Hakes C. et al. (2014). INCOG recommendations for management of cognition following traumatic brain injury, Part IV: Cognitive communication. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 29(4), 353-368.
- Tsaousides T & Gordon WA. (2009). Cognitive rehabilitation following traumatic brain injury: Assessment to treatment. *Mount Sinai Journal of Medicine: A Journal of Translational and Personalized Medicine*, 76(2), 173-181.
- Velikonja D, Tate R, et. al. (2014). INCOG recommendations for management of cognition following traumatic brain injury, Part V: Memory. *The Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 29(4), 369-386.
- Warren M. (2011). Intervention for adults with vision impairment from acquired brain injury. In M. Warren & B. A. Barstow (Eds.), *Occupational therapy interventions for adults with low vision* (pp. 403–448). Bethesda, MD: AOTA.
- Wheatley-Smith L, McGuinness S, Wilson C, et al. (2013) Intensive physiotherapy for vegetative and minimally conscious state patients: a retrospective audit and analysis of therapy intervention. *Disabil Rehabil;* 35:1006–14.
- Wheeler S, Acord-Vira A. (2016) *Occupational Therapy Practice Guidelines for Adults with Traumatic Brain Injury.* AOTA Press, Bethesda, MD.
- Willer B, Rosenthal M, Kreutzer J, Gordon W, & Rempel R. (1993). Assessment of community integration following rehabilitation for traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 8(2).
- Williams GP, Schache AG. (2010) Evaluation of a conceptual framework for retraining high-level mobility following traumatic brain injury: two case reports. *J Head Trauma Rehabil.*: 25(3): 164-72.
- Winkler D, Unsworth C & Sloan S. (2006). Factors that lead to successful community integration following severe traumatic brain injury. *Journal of Head Trauma Rehabilitation*, 21(1), 8-21.
- Yorkston K. (2002). *Picking Up the Pieces after TBI: A Guide for Family Members.* Baylor College of Medicine. Houston, TX
- Zasler ND, Katz DI & Zafonte RD (2021) *Brain Injury Medicine Principles and Practice.* 3rd ed. New York, N.Y. Demos Medical Publishing

- Zollman FS, eds. (2016) *Manual of Traumatic Brain Injury: Assessment and Management*, Second edition. New York, NY : Demos Medical Publishing
- Zuercher M, Ummerhofer W, Baltussen A, Walder B. (2009) The use of Glasgow Coma Scale in injury assessment: a critical review. *Brain Inj.*;23(5)
- Total Ankle Replacement**
- Bae Lee et al. (2010) Static and Dynamic Postural Balance After Successful Mobile-Bearing Total Ankle Arthroplasty. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Vol 91, Issue 4
- Barg A, Knupp M, Kapron AL, Hintermann B (2001) Total ankle replacement in patients with gouty arthritis," *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*, vol. 93, no. 4
- Bonasia DE, Dettoni F, Femino JE, Phisitkul P, Germano M, Amendola A (2010) Total Ankle Replacement: When, Why and How? *The Iowa Orthopaedic Journal* (30)119-130
- Conti S & Wong YS (2001) Complications of Total Ankle Replacement. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research* 391
- Cook RA, O'Malley MJ (2001) Total Ankle Arthroplasty. *Orthop Nurs*. 20(4)
- Glazebrook M, Rubinger D (2008) Total Ankle Replacement Pre- Operative Package. Citadel Physiotherapy Ltd. Nova Scotia, Canada.
- Hintermann B, Knupp M, Zwicky L, Barg A. (2012) Total Ankle Replacement for Treatment of End-Stage Osteoarthritis in Elderly Patients. *Clinic of Orthopaedic Surgery*. Switzerland
- Knupp M, Valderrabano V, Hintermann B, (2006) Anatomical and biomechanical aspects of total ankle replacement. *Orthopade*, vol. 35, no. 5
- Royal National Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Trust. (n.d.) *Physiotherapy Rehabilitation Guidelines - Total Ankle Replacement Surgery*.
- Saltzman CL, McIff TE, Buckwalter JA, Brown TD (2000) Total Ankle Replacement Revisited. *JOSPT*. Vol 30, no. 2
- Valderrabano V et al. (2007) Gait Analysis in Ankle Osteoarthritis and Total Ankle Replacement. *Clinical Biomechanics*. Vol 22, Issue 8
- Zaidi et al (2013) The outcome of total ankle replacement: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *The Bone & Joint Journal*, 95-B
- Total Hip Replacement**
- American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons (2012). *Orthopedic Hip Replacement*. [http://www.niams.nih.gov/Health\\_Info/Hip\\_Replacement/](http://www.niams.nih.gov/Health_Info/Hip_Replacement/)
- Berge DJ, Dolin SJ, Williams AC, Harman R (2004) Pre-operative and post-operative effect of a pain management programme prior to total hip replacement: a randomised controlled trial. *Pain*, 110(1–2),33–39.
- Bhave A, Mont M, Tennis S et al. (2005) Functional problems and solutions after total hip and knee arthroplasty. *J of Bone and Joint Surgery*
- Bitar AA, Kaplan RJ, Stitik TP, (2005) Rehabilitation of orthopedic and rheumatologic disorders. 3. Total hip arthroplasty rehabilitation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Brander VA, Stulberg SD, Chang RW: (1994) Rehabilitation following hip and knee arthroplasty. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin North Am*
- Cameron H, Brotzman SB, Boolos M (1996) Rehabilitation after total joint arthroplasty, in *Clinical Orthopaedic Rehabilitation*, St. Louis: Mosby
- Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Cioppa- Mosca, Jeme, Cahill, Janet, Young, Carmen, *Postsurgical Rehabilitation Guidelines for the Orthopedic Clinician*: Mosby
- Crotty M, Unroe K, Cameron ID, Miller M, Ramirez G, Couzner L. (2010) Rehabilitation interventions for improving physical and psychosocial functioning after hip fracture in older people. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) *Principles of Orthopaedic Practice*, Ohio, McGraw-Hill
- Dowsey MM, Kilgour ML, (1999) Clinical pathways in hip and knee arthroplasty: a prospective randomized controlled study. *Med J Aust*
- Drummond A, Coole C, Brewin C, Sinclair E (2012) Hip precautions following primary total hip replacement: a national survey of current occupational therapy practice. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 75(4), 164–170.
- Handoll HHG, Sherrington C, Mak JCS. (2011) Interventions for improving mobility after hip fracture surgery in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Johansson K, Nuutila L, Virtanen H et al. (2005) Preoperative education for orthopaedic patients: systematic review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*
- Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone
- Khan F, Ng L, Gonzalez S, Hale T, Turner-Stokes L (2008) Multidisciplinary rehabilitation programmes following joint replacement at the hip and knee in chronic arthropathy. *Cochrane Review*. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
- Kotwal R, Ganapathi M, John A, Maheson M, Jones A. (2009) Outcome for Treatment for Dislocation After Primary Total Hip Replacement. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*
- Kudrna J (2003) Patient education handouts. *Illinois Bone and Joint Institute*
- Meunier PJ (1993) Prevention of hip fractures, *American Journal of Medicine*
- Munnin MC, Ruby TE, Glynn NW (1998) Early inpatient rehabilitation after elective hip and knee arthroplasty. *JAMA*
- Nicholas JJ (1996) Rehabilitation of patients with rheumatic disorders. In: *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Philadelphia: WB Saunders
- O'Donnell S, Kennedy D, MacLeod AM, Kilroy C, Gollish J (2006) Achieving team consensus on best practice rehabilitation guidelines following primary Total hip replacement (THR) surgery. *Healthcare Quarterly*, 9(4), 60–64.
- Orpen N, Harris J (2010) Patients' perceptions of pre-operative home-based occupational therapy and/or physiotherapy interventions prior to total hip replacement. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 73(10), 461–469.
- Rasul AT (n.d) Total Joint Replacement Rehabilitation, *Medscape Reference* Retrieved on June 9, 2011 from [reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday](http://reference.medscape.com/medscapetoday)
- Rivard A, Warren S, Voaklander D, Jones A (2003) The efficacy of pre-operative home visits for total hip replacement clients. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 70(4), 26–232.
- Sainty M, editor (2012) *Occupational therapy for adults undergoing total hip replacement*. College of Occupational Therapists
- Skerker RS, Mulford GJ. (2008) *Total Hip Replacement in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus
- Slaven E (2017) *Total Hip Arthroplasty: Current Concepts in Pre and Postsurgical Physical Therapy*. Western Schools eCourse. [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Soever LJ, MacKay C, Saryeddine T, Davis AM, Flannery JF, Jaglal SB, Levy C, Mahomed N (2010) Educational needs of patients undergoing total joint arthroplasty. *Physiotherapy Canada*, 62(3), 206–214.
- Stewart LSP, McMillan IR (2011) How necessary are hip restrictions for avoiding dislocation following hemiarthroplasty or total hip arthroplasty in older patients with a hip fracture? *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 74(3), 110–118.
- Stitik TP, Kaplan RJ, Kamen LB, (2005) Rehabilitation of orthopedic and rheumatologic disorders. 2. Osteoarthritis assessment, treatment, and rehabilitation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Stitik TP, Foye PM, Stiskal D, Nadler RR (2005) Osteoarthritis. In: DeLisa JA, ed. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Principles and Practice*, vol 1. 4th ed.. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
- Thomas WN, Pinkelman LA, Gardine CJ (2010) The reasons for noncompliance with adaptive equipment in patients returning home after a total hip replacement. *Physical & Occupational Therapy in Geriatrics*, 28(2), 170–180.
- Vincent KR, Vincent HK, (2006) Outcomes after inpatient rehabilitation of primary and revision total hip arthroplasty. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Zuckerman DJ (1992) Hip fractures in geriatric patients. Results of an interdisciplinary hospital care program, *Clinical Orthopaedics*
- Total Knee Replacement**
- Ahlman A. (2016) *Knee Deep: Rehabilitation for Total Knee Replacement* Western Schools eCourse. [www.westernschools.com/cecourse/](http://www.westernschools.com/cecourse/)
- American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons. *Facts on TKR*. <http://www.aaos.org/>
- Bhave A, Mont M, Tennis S (2005) Functional problems and treatment solutions after total hip and knee arthroplasty. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*
- Brosseau L, Judd MG, Marchand S (2005) Thermotherapy for treatment of osteoarthritis. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Brotzman Brent S, Wilk KE. (2003) *Clinical Orthopedic Rehabilitation*. Philadelphia, PA: Mosby
- Canale, S. (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby
- Cioppa- Mosca, Jeme, Cahill, Janet, Young, Carmen (2006) *Postsurgical Rehabilitation Guidelines for the Orthopedic Clinician*: Mosby
- Cooper C, Dennison C. (1998) Osteoarthritis. In: Brandt KD, Doherty M, Lohmander LS, eds. *Osteoarthritis*. Oxford, NY: Oxford University Press

Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill

Deyle GD, Henderson NE, Matekel RL, (2000). Effectiveness of manual physical therapy and exercise in osteoarthritis of the knee. A randomized controlled trial. *Ann Int Med*.

Johansson K, Nuutila L, Virtanen H et al. (2005) Preoperative education for orthopaedic patients: systematic review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing*

Jones CA, Voaklander C, Suarez-Almazor ME. (2003) Determinants of function after total knee arthroplasty. *Phys Ther*.

Kauffman TL, Barr JO, Moran ML (2007). *Geriatric Rehab Manual*, Churchill Livingstone

Kaplan RJ, (2008) *Total Knee Replacement in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Hanley and Belfus

Kennedy DM, Stratford PW, Riddle DL (2008) Assessing recovery and establishing prognosis following total knee arthroplasty. *Phys Ther*

Kramer JF, Speechley M, Bourne R, (2003) Comparison of clinic- and home-based rehabilitation after total knee arthroplasty. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*

Kudrna J (2003) Patient education handouts. Illinois Bone and Joint Institute

Lucas B: (2004) Nursing management issues in hip and knee replacement surgery. *Br J Nurs*

Mizner RL, Petterson SC, Snyder-Mackler L. (2005) Quadriceps strength and the time course of functional recovery after total knee arthroplasty. *J Orthop Sports Phys*

Ranawat CS, Ranawat AS, Mehta A. (2003) Total knee arthroplasty rehabilitation protocol. What makes the difference? *J Arthroplasty*

Scott RD. (2006) *Total Knee Arthroplasty*. Saunders and Elsevier

Thomas K (2003) Clinical pathway for hip and knee arthroplasty. *Physiotherapy*

Vernier D, Larson J (2010) The Management of Knee Osteoarthritis, Today in PT accessed November 11, 2010 from <http://www.todayinpt.com/>

**Total Shoulder Replacement**

Beaton DE, Richards RR. (1996) Measuring function of the shoulder. A cross-sectional comparison of five questionnaires. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*.

Beaton D, Richards RR. (1998) Assessing the reliability and responsiveness of 5 shoulder questionnaires. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg*.

Boardman ND, Cofield RH, Bengtson KA, Little R, Jones MC, Rowland CM. (2001) Rehabilitation after total shoulder arthroplasty. *J Arthroplasty*.

Boudreau S, Boudreau E, Higgins LD, Wilcox RB (2007) Rehabilitation Following Reverse Total Shoulder Arthroplasty, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*.

Canale S (2003) *Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics*, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby

Chapman M (1993) *Operative Orthopaedics*, JB Lippincott

Cioppa- Mosca J, Cahill J, Young C (2006) *Postsurgical Rehabilitation Guidelines for the Orthopedic Clinician*: Mosby

Crosby LA (2000) *Total Shoulder Arthroplasty*, American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill

Iannotti JP, Williams GR (1999) *Disorders of The Shoulder: Diagnosis and Management*, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins

Kelly IG, Foster RS, Fisher WD. (1987) Neer total shoulder replacement in rheumatoid arthritis. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*.

Kibler WB, McMullen J, Uhl T (2001) Shoulder rehabilitation strategies, guidelines, and practice. *Orthopedic Clinics of North America*

Lippitt SB, Harryman DT, Matsen FA (1993) A practical tool for evaluating function. The simple shoulder test. In: Matsen FA, 3rd, Fu FH, Hawkins RJ, eds. *The Shoulder: A Balance of Mobility and Stability*. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons: Rosemont, IL

Mackin EJ, Callahan AD, Skirven TM, Schneider L, Osterman AL, (2002) *Hunter, Mackin & Callahan's Rehabilitation of the Hand and Upper Extremity*, St. Louis: Mosby

Nickel VL & Botte MJ (1992), *Orthopaedic Rehabilitation*, New York, Churchill Livingstone

Richards R, An KN, Bigliani LU, Friedman RJ, Gartsman GM, Gristina AG, Iannotti JP, Mow VC, Sidles JA, Zuckerman JD (1994) A standardized method for the assessment of shoulder function. *J Shoulder and Elbow Surg*.

Rob C, Smith RS. (1979) *Rob & Smith's Operative Surgery*, Butterworth

Rockwood CA, Matsen FA, Wirth MA, Harryman DT (1998) *The Shoulder*. WB Saunders

Wilcox RB, Arslanian LE, Millett PJ, (2005) Rehabilitation Following Total Shoulder Arthroplasty, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*

**Urinary Incontinence**

Barber MD, Walters MD & Bump RC (2005) Short forms of two condition-specific quality-of-life questionnaires for women with pelvic floor disorders (PFDI-20, PFIQ-7). *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, 193, 103–113.

Brink CA (1990) Pads, Undergarments, and Management Strategies. *Journal of the American Geriatric Society*

Burgio KL, Locher JL (1998) Behavioral vs. drug treatment for urge urinary incontinence in older women, *Journal of the American Medical Association*

Cohan ME, Pikna JK, Duecy E (2008) Urinary incontinence in Frontera: Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Hanley and Belfus

Covell-Pierson K (2018) Incontinence: Practical tips for the OT practitioner (Part 1). Article 4238. Retrieved from [www.OccupationalTherapy.com](http://www.OccupationalTherapy.com).

Covell-Pierson K (2018) Incontinence: Practical tips for the OT practitioner (Part 2). Article 4253. Retrieved from [www.OccupationalTherapy.com](http://www.OccupationalTherapy.com).

Cunningham R & Valasek S (2019). Occupational therapy interventions for urinary dysfunction in primary care: A case series. *AJOT*, 73(5)

DuBeau CE, Bemelmans BLH (2002) Treatment of urinary incontinence in the elderly. *Clinical Geriatrician* .

Dumoulin C, Hay-Smith J. (2010) Pelvic floor muscle training versus no treatment, or inactive control treatments, for urinary incontinence in women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*

Duthie EH (1998) *Practice of Geriatrics*, 3rd ed., Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company

Fantyl JA, Newman DK, Colling J (1996) Urinary Incontinence in Adults: Acute and Chronic Management. *Clinical Practice Guideline*, No. 2, Rockville, MD, Public Health Service, Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.

Frontera WR (2002), *Essentials of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* Hanley and Belfus

Gallo ML, Fallon PJ, Staskin DR (2000) Urinary incontinence: Steps to Evaluation, Diagnosis, and Treatment. *Nurse Practitioner*

Hunjan R & Twiss K (2013) Urgent interventions. *Occupational Therapy Practice*, Volume 18, Issue 21, 8-12.

Hunter KF et al. (2007). Conservative management for postprostatectomy urinary incontinence. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* (2).

Kisner C & Huges BS (2013) *Women's Health: Obstetrics and Pelvic Floor*. In C Kisner & LA Colby Therapeutic Exercise Foundations and Techniques. 6th Ed. FADavis Company, Philadelphia

Lekan-Rutledge D (2004) Urinary Incontinence Strategies for Frail Elderly Women, *Urologic Nursing*

Lekan-Rutledge D, Colling J (2003) Urinary Incontinence in the Frail Elderly, *American Journal of Nursing*

Mayo Clinic (2019) Urinary incontinence—Symptoms and causes. <https://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/urinary-incontinence/symptoms-causes/syc-20352808>

McBride R (1996) Assessing and Treating Urinary Incontinence. *Home Healthcare Nurse*

Molitor WL & Nadeau M (2020). Occupational therapy for older women with urinary incontinence. *SIS Quarterly Practice Connections*, 5(3), 24 – 26.

National Association for Continence. (2018). Urgency urinary incontinence/overactive bladder. Retrieved from <https://www.nafc.org/overactive-bladder>

National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases. Kegel exercises. Retrieved from <https://www.niddk.nih.gov/health-information/urologic-diseases/kegel-exercises>.

National Institutes of Health. (2008). Roughly one quarter of U.S. women affected by pelvic floor disorders. *National Institutes of Health*. Retrieved from <https://www.nih.gov/news-events/news-releases/roughlyone-quarter-us-women-affected-pelvic-floor-disorders>

Neumann B, Tries J, & Plummer M (2009) The role of OT in the treatment of incontinence and pelvic floor disorders. *OT Practice*, 14(5), 10–13,18.

Newman DK (2003) Stress Urinary Incontinence in Women, *American Journal of Nursing*

Price N, Dawood R & Jackson SR (2010). Pelvic floor exercise for urinary incontinence: A systematic literature review. *Maturitas*, 67(4), 309–315.

Reichenbach V (1998) From Secrecy to Self-Esteem, *OT Practice*, AOTA

Resnick MN, Yalla SV (1985) Management of Urinary Incontinence in the Elderly. *New England Journal Medicine*

Scott A, Digwood K, Teslow R & Bloom A (2022). Addressing Pelvic Floor Dysfunctions in Older Women. *The Open Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 10(2), 1-10.



Snow T (1988) Equipment for Prevention, Treatment and Management of Urinary Incontinence. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation  
Tannenbaum C, Perrin L, DuBeau CE, & Kuchel GA (2001) Diagnosis and Management of Urinary Incontinence in the Older Patient, Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation  
Wallace SA, Roe B, Williams K, Palmer M (2005) Bladder training for urinary incontinence in adults. Cochrane Database Systematic Review .  
Wallace K. (2016). The seven habits of a highly effective bladder. Retrieved from <https://kathewallace.com/resources/>  
Weissberg K (2016) Interdisciplinary Approach to Continence Improvement. Article 3314. Retrieved from [www.occupationaltherapy.com](http://www.occupationaltherapy.com)  
Wells T (1988) Additional Treatments for Urinary Incontinence. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation  
Wells TJ (1991) Pelvic muscle exercises for stress urinary incontinence in elderly women. JAMA  
Wyman JF, Burgio KL & Newman DK (2009). Practical aspects of lifestyle modifications and behavioural interventions in the treatment of overactive bladder and urgency urinary incontinence. International Journal of Clinical Practice, 63(8), 1177–1191.

### **Vertebral Compression Fractures**

Canale S (2003) Campbell's Operative Orthopaedics, 10th ed. St. Louis, Mosby  
Dee R, Mango E, Hurst LC (1988) Principles of Orthopaedic Practice, Ohio, McGraw-Hill  
Galindo D (1995) Functional impairment among elderly women with osteoporotic vertebral fractures, Rehabilitative Nursing  
Katz WA (1998) Osteoporosis, The Physician And Sports Medicine  
National Osteoporosis Foundation (1997) Living with Osteoporosis  
National Osteoporosis Foundation (1997) Strategies for Osteoporosis  
Notelovitz, Morris, (2008) Osteoporosis: Prevention, Diagnosis and Mgt, Professional Communications  
Old JL, Calvert M (2004) Vertebral Compression Fractures in the Elderly, American Family Physician Journal  
Sculco TP (1985) Orthopedic Care of the Geriatric Patient, Philadelphia, Mosby

### **Visual Perception**

Abreu BC, Togliola JP. (1987) Cognitive rehabilitation: a model for occupational therapy. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
Adunsky A, Fleissig Y, Levenkrohn A, Arad M, Noy S. (2002) Clock drawing task, mini mental state examination and cognitive-functional independence measure: relation to functional outcome of stroke patients. Archives of Gerontology and Geriatrics  
Agrell BM, Dehlin OI, Dahlgren CJ. (1997) Neglect in elderly stroke patients: a comparison of five tests. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci  
Alexopoulos GS, Raue P, Areán, PA (2003). Problem solving therapy versus supportive therapy in geriatric major depression with executive dysfunction. American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry  
Allen CK, Earhart C & Blue T (1992). Occupational therapy treatment goals for the physically and cognitively disabled. Rockville, MD: AOTA  
Almeida Q, Black S, Roy E. (2002) Screening for apraxia: a short assessment for stroke patients. Brain Cognition  
Árnadóttir G. (1990) The Brain and Behavior: Assessing Cortical Dysfunction Through Activities of Daily Living St. Louis, Mo: CV Mosby  
Azouvi P, Olivier S, de Montety G, et al. (2003) Behavioral Assessment of Unilateral Neglect: study of the psychometric properties of the Catherine Bergego Scale. Arch Phys Med Rehabil.  
Bailey MJ, Riddoch MJ, Crome P (2002) Treatment of Visual Neglect in Elderly Patients With Stroke: A Single-Subject Series Using Either a Scanning and Cueing Strategy or a Left-Limb Activation Strategy, Physical Therapy  
Ball K, Berch DB, Helmers KF, Jobe JB, Leveck MD, Marsiske M, et al. (2002). Effect of cognitive training interventions with older adults: A randomized controlled trial. Journal of the American Medical Association  
Bartolo A, Cubelli R, Della Salla S. (2008) Cognitive Approach to the assessment of limb apraxia. The Clinical Neuropsychologist  
Baum C, Edwards DF (1993). Cognitive performance in senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type: The Kitchen Task Assessment American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
Baum CM, Connor LT, Morrison T, Hahn M, Dromerick AW & Edwards DF. (2008) The Reliability, Validity, and Clinical Utility of the Executive Function Performance Test: A Measure of Executive Function in a Sample of People with Stroke. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
Baum CM, Morrison T, Hahn M & Edwards DF. (2003). Executive Function Performance Test: Test protocol booklet. Program in occupational therapy. St. Louis, MO: Washington University School of Medicine.  
Baum C, Katz N. (2009) Occupational Therapy Approach to Assessing the Relationship between Cognition and Function. In T. D. Marcotte & I. Grant (Eds.), Neuropsychology of everyday functioning New York: Guilford Press  
Borden Institute (2014) Mild Traumatic Brain Injury Rehabilitation Toolkit, Editors, Weightman M, Radomski M, Vining, M, Mashima PA, Roth CR. Office of The Surgeon General, Ft Sam Houston, TX.  
Bowen A, Lincoln NB, Dewey M. (2002) Cognitive rehabilitation for spatial neglect following stroke. Cochrane Database System Review  
Boys MP, Fisher P, Holzberg C, Reid DW. (1988) The OSOT perceptual evaluation: A research perspective. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
Boys M, Fisher P, Holzberg C. (1991) Ontario Society of Occupational Therapists (OSOT) Perceptual Evaluation. Toronto, Canada: Nelson A. Thomson Co  
Brown V, Walker R, Gray C, Findlay JM. (1999) Limb activation and the rehabilitation of unilateral neglect: evidence of task-specific effects. Neurocase  
Brunila T, Lincoln N, Lindell A, Tenovu O, Hamalainen H. (2002) Experiences of combined visual training and arm activation in the rehabilitation of unilateral visual neglect: A clinical study. Neuropsychol Rehab  
Burns T (1991). Cognitive Performance Test: A measure of cognitive capacity for the performance of routine tasks Minneapolis MN: Minneapolis Veterans Administration Medical Center, GRECC Center  
Butler JA. (1997) Intervention effectiveness: evidence from a case study of ideomotor and ideational apraxia. British Journal of Occupational Therapy  
Buxbaum LJ, Haaland, (2008) Treatment of Limb Apraxia: Moving Forward to Improved Action. American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation  
Calarusso RP, Hammill DD (2003) The Motor-Free Visual Perception Test 3<sup>rd</sup> edition (MVPT-3). San Rafael, CA: Academic Therapy Publications, 2003  
Carr JH, Shepherd RB. (1998) Neurological Rehabilitation: Optimizing Motor Performance. Oxford, England: Butterworth-Heinemann Ltd  
Carter LT, Howard BE, O'Neill WA (1983) Effectiveness of cognitive skills remediation in acute stroke patients. AJOT  
Carter LT, Oliveira DO, Duponte J, Lynch SV. (1988) The relationship of cognitive skills performance to activity of daily living in stroke patients. American Journal of Occupational Therapy  
Cassidy TP, Bruce DW, Lewis S, Gray SG. (1999) The association of visual field deficits and visuospatial neglect in acute right hemi stroke patients. Age Ageing  
Cermak SA, Lin KC. (1997) Assessment in occupational therapy and physical therapy. Assessment of perceptual dysfunction in the adult. In: Van Deusen J, Brunt D, editors. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company  
Cicerone KD, Langenbahn DM, et al. (2011) Evidence-based cognitive rehabilitation: Updated review of the literature from 2003 through 2008. Arch Phys Med Rehabil.  
Cicerone KD, Dahlberg C, Malec JF, et al. (2005) Evidence-based cognitive rehabilitation: Updated review of the literature from 1998 through 2002. Arch Phys Med Rehabil.  
Cicerone K, Dahlberg C, Kalmar K, Langenbahn D, Malec J, et al. (2000). Evidence-based cognitive rehabilitation: Recommendations for clinical practice. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation  
Cherney LR, Halper AS, Kwasnica CM, Harvey RL, Zhang M (2001) Recovery of functional status after right hemisphere stroke: relationship with unilateral neglect. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

- Clare L, Woods RT, Moniz Cook ED, et al. (2003) Cognitive rehabilitation and cognitive training for early-stage Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.
- Cooke D, McKenna K, Fleming J. (2005) Development of a standardised occupational therapy screening tool for visual perception in adults. *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cooke DM, McKenna K, Fleming J, & Darnell R (2005) The reliability of the Occupational Therapy Adult Perceptual Screening Test (OT-APST). *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cooke DM, McKenna K, Fleming J, & Darnell R (2006) Criterion validity of the Occupational Therapy Adult Perceptual Screening Test (OT-APST). *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Cooney LM, Kennedy GJ, Hawkin KA, & Hurme SB (2004). Who can stay at home: Assessing the capacity to choose to live in the community. *Archives of Internal Medicine*
- Corcoran M (2006). *Neurorehabilitation for dementia-related diseases* Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association
- Crowe J & Gabriel L (2013) Errorless learning and spaced retrieval training for clients with Alzheimer's dementia. *PT & OT in Geriatrics*, 31(3), 254-267.
- Dawson DR, Gaya A, Hunt A, Levine B, Lemsky C, Polatajko HJ (2009). Using the CO-P with adults with executive dysfunction following ABI. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- de Koning I, van Kooten F, Dippel D W J, van Harskamp F, Grobbee D E, Kluft C, Koudstaal PJ. (1998) The CAMCOG: A useful screening instrument for dementia in stroke patients. *Stroke*
- Devinsky O, D'esposito M. (2004) *Neurology of Cognitive and Behavioral Disorders*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004.
- Diamond P. (2001) Rehabilitative management of poststroke visuospatial inattention. *Disability and Rehabilitation*
- Donkervoort M, Dekker J, Stehmann-Saris FC, Deelman BG. (2001) Efficacy of strategy training in left hemisphere stroke patients with apraxia: A randomized clinical trial. *Neuropsych Rehabil*
- Edmans JA, Webster J, Lincoln NB. (2000) A comparison of two approaches in the treatment of perceptual problems after stroke. *Clinical Rehabilitation*
- Eskes GA & Butler BC (2001). *Rehabilitation of Unilateral Neglect*. Geriatrics and Aging
- Evans JJ, Wilson BA, Schuri U, Andrade J, Baddeley A, Bruna O. (2000). A comparison of "errorless" and "trail-and-error" learning methods for teaching individuals with acquired memory deficits. *Neuropsych Rehabil*
- Ferber S, Karnath HO. (2001) How to assess spatial neglect--Line Bisection or Cancellation Tests? *J Clin Expl Neuropsychol*
- Fisher AG (2010). *Assessment of Motor and Process Skills*. Vol. 2: User Manual (7 ed.). Fort Collins, CO: Three Star Press.
- Folstein MF, Folstein SE, Hughs PR (1975). "Mini-Mental State": A practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. *Journal of Psychiatric Research*
- Gardarsdottir S & Kaplan S (2002). Validity of the Arnadottir OT-ADL Neurobehavioral Evaluation (A-ONE): performance in activities of daily living and neurobehavioral impairments of persons with left and right hemisphere damage. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Giles GM, Clark-Wilson J (1993). *Brain injury rehabilitation: A neurofunctional approach*. San Diego: Singular.
- Gillen G. (2008) *Cognitive and Perceptual Rehabilitation: Optimizing Function*, Mosby
- Gillen G, Burkhardt A. (2004) *Stroke Rehabilitation: A Function-Based Approach*, Mosby
- Gillen R, Tennen H, McKee T. (2005) Unilateral spatial neglect: relation to rehabilitation outcomes in patients with right hemisphere stroke. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*
- Gitlin LN. (2003). Conducting research on home environments: Lessons learned and new directions. *The Gerontologist*
- Gitlin LN, Corcoran M. (2005). *An occupational therapy guide to helping caregivers of persons with dementia: The Home-Environment Skill-Building Program*. Baltimore, MD: American Journal of Occupational Therapy Press.
- Gillen G, Nilsen DM, Attridge J, Banakos E, Morgan M, Winterbottom L, & York W (2015). Effectiveness of interventions to improve occupational performance of people with cognitive impairments after stroke: An evidence-based review. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 69
- Gordon WA, Hibbard MR, Egelko S. (1985) Perceptual remediation in patients with right brain damage: a comprehensive program. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Gresham GE, et al. (1995) *Post-stroke rehabilitation: Assessment, referral, and patient management. Clinical practice guidelines.*, Rockville: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.
- Halligan PW, Wade DT, editors. (2005) *Effectiveness of rehabilitation for cognitive deficits*. Oxford: Oxford University Press
- Hartman-Maeir A, Katz N. (1994) Validity of the Behavioural Inattention Test (BIT): relationships with functional tasks. *Am J Occup Ther*.1994 ;49:507-516.
- Hartman-Maeir A, Armon N & Katz N (2005). The Kettle Test: A Cognitive Functional Screening Test protocol.
- Hartman-Maeir A, Harel H et al. (2009). "Kettle test--a brief measure of cognitive functional performance. Reliability and validity in stroke rehabilitation." *Am J Occup Ther* 63(5): 592-599.
- Heilman M, Valenstein E (1979). Mechanisms underlying hemispatial neglect. *Annals of Neurology*
- Hoffmann T, Bennett S, Koh CL, McKenna KT. (2010) Occupational therapy for cognitive impairment in stroke patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Jackson T (1999) *Dyspraxia: Guidelines for intervention*. British Journal of Occupational Therapy.
- Jutai JW, Bhogal SK, Foley NC, Bayley M, Teasell RW, Speechley MR (2003). Treatment of Visual Perceptual Disorders Post Stroke. *Topics in Stroke Rehabilitation*
- Katz N, Itzkovich M, Averbuch S & Elazar B. (1989). Loewenstein Occupational Therapy Cognitive Assessment (LOTCA) battery for brain injured patients: Reliability and validity. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Katz N (2005) *Cognition and occupation across the life span: models for intervention in occupational therapy*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Bethesda, MD: American Occupational Therapy Association
- Lee SS, Powell NJ, Esdaile S. (2001) A functional model of cognitive rehabilitation in occupational therapy. *Can J Occup Ther*.
- Legg L, Drummond A, Langhorne P. (2006) Occupational therapy for patients with problems in activities of daily living after stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*
- Lincoln NB, Majid MJ, Weyman N. (2000) Cognitive rehabilitation for attention deficits following stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Lombardi F, Taricco M, De Tanti A, (2002) Sensory stimulation for brain injured individuals in coma or vegetative state. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.
- Lorentz WJ, Scanlan JM, Borson S. (2002) Brief screening tests for dementia. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry*
- Ma HI, Trombly CA. (2005) A synthesis of the effects of occupational therapy for persons with stroke, part II: remediation of impairments. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Metz AE, Robnett R. (2011). Engaging in mentally challenging occupations promotes cognitive health throughout life. *Gerontology Special Interest Section Quarterly*
- Morrison T, Giles G, Ryan J, Baum C, Domerick A, Polatajko H & Edwards D (2013). Multiple Errands Test- Revised (MET-R): A performance-based measure of executive function in people with mild cerebrovascular accident. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 67, 4, 460-468.
- Nair RD, Lincoln NB. (2007) Cognitive rehabilitation for memory deficits following stroke. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*
- Nasreddine ZS, Phillips NA, Bedirian V, Charbonneau S, Whitehead V, Collin I., et al. (2005). The Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA): A brief screening tool for mild cognitive impairment. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society*
- National Academy of Neuropsychology (n.d.). *Cognitive rehabilitation*. Official Statement of the National Academy of Neuropsychology. NAN Position Papers. Denver, CO: NAN; May 2002. Accessed January 21, 2012 Available at: <http://nanonline.org/docs/PAIC/PDFs/NANPositionCogRehab.pdf>
- Neimeier JP. (1998) The Lighthouse Strategy: use of visual imagery technique to treat visual inattention in stroke patients. *Brain Injury*

- Niemeier JP, Cifu DX, Kishore R. (2001) The Lighthouse Strategy: Improving the functional status of patients with unilateral neglect after stroke and brain injury using a visual imagery intervention. *Top Stroke Rehabil*
- Neistadt ME (1992). The Rabideau Kitchen Evaluation-Revised: An assessment of meal preparation skill. *Occupational Therapy Journal of Research*
- O'Brien AR, Chiaravalloti N, Goverover Y, Deluca J. (2008) Evidenced-based cognitive rehabilitation for persons with multiple sclerosis: A review of the literature. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*.
- Okkema K. (1993) Cognitive and Perception in the Stroke Patient: A Guide to Functional Outcomes in Occupational Therapy. Aspen, Gaithersburg, MD
- Pierce SR, Buxbaum LJ. Treatments of unilateral neglect: a review. (2002) *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Poole J, Dunn W, Schell B, Tiernan K, Barnhart JM. (1991) Statement: occupational therapy services management of persons with cognitive impairments. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Radomski MV. (1994) Cognitive rehabilitation: advancing the stature of occupational therapy. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Riska-Williams L, Allen CA, Austin S, David S, Earhart C & McCraith DB (2007). *Manual for the ACLS-5 and LACLS-5*. Camarillo, CA: ACLS and LACLS Committee.
- Robertson IH, Ward T, Ridgeway V, Nimmo-Smith I (1994). *The Test of Everyday Attention*. Bury St. Edmunds, England: Thames Valley Test Company.
- Rowland TJ, Cooke DM, Gustafsson LA. (2008) Role of occupational therapy after stroke. *Annals of Indian Academy of Neurology*
- Royal College of Physicians. (2000) *National Clinical Guidelines for Stroke*, 1st ed. London: Royal College of Physicians
- Royall DR, Lauterbach EC, Cummings JL et al. (2002) Executive control function. A review of its promise and challenges for clinical research. A report from the Committee on Research of the American Neuropsychiatric Association. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*
- Ruchinskas RA, Curyto KJ. (2003) Cognitive screening in geriatric rehabilitation. *Rehabilitation Psychology*
- Rustad RA, DeGroot TL, Jungkunz ML, Freeberg KS, Borowick LG, Wanttie AM, (1993) *Cognitive Assessment of Minnesota (CAM)*, Therapy Skill Builders: San Antonio, TX
- Salter K, Bitensky J, Bhogal SK, Foley N, Menon A, Jutai J. (2007). *Perceptual Disorders*. In *Evidence-Based Review of Stroke Rehabilitation*. Canadian Stroke Network.
- Salter K, Teasell R, Bitensky J, Foley N, Bhogal S. (2009) *Cognitive Disorders and Apraxia*. The Evidence Based Review of Stroke Rehabilitation.
- Scheiman M. (2011) *Understanding and Managing Vision Deficits: A Guide for Occupational Therapists*. 3rd ed. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated
- Schutz LE & Wanlass RL (2009). *Interdisciplinary assessment strategies for capturing the elusive executive*. *American Journal of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Sheikh JL, Yesavage JA (1986). *Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS): Recent evidence and development of a shorter version*. *Clinical Gerontologist: The Journal of Aging and Mental Health*
- Smania N, Aglioti S, Girardi F, Tinazzi M, Fiaschi A, Cosentino A, Corato E. (2006) Rehabilitation of limb apraxia improves daily activities on patients with stroke. *Neurology*
- Sohlberg MM, Mateer CA (1989). *Introduction to cognitive rehabilitation*. New York: Guilford.
- Stultjens EM, Dekker J, Bouter LM, van de Nes JC, Cup EH, van den Ende CH. (2003) Occupational therapy for stroke patients: a systematic review. *Stroke*
- Tariq SH, Tumosa N, Chibnall JT, Perry MH 3rd, Morley JE (2006). Saint Louis University Mental status Examination (SLUMS): Comparison of the SLUMS and the MMSE for detecting dementia and mild neurocognitive disorder. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*
- Teasell RW, Foley NC, Salter K, Bhogal SK, Jutai J, Speechley MR. (2008) *Evidence-Based Review of Stroke Rehabilitation*. Canadian Stroke Network
- Tempest S, Roden P. (2008) Exploring evidence based practice by Occupational Therapists when working with people with apraxia. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*
- Tham K, Ginsburg E, Fisher A, Tegner R. (2001) Training to improve awareness of disabilities in clients with unilateral neglect. *Am J Occup Ther*
- Toglia JP & Kirk U. (2000). *Understanding awareness deficits following brain injury*. *NeuroRehabilitation*
- Toglia JP (2005). A dynamic interactional approach to cognitive rehabilitation. In N. Katz (Ed.), *Cognition and occupation across the life span: Models for intervention in occupational therapy* (pp. 29–72) Bethesda, MD: AOTA Press.
- Toglia JP, Rodger SA & Polatajko HJ (2012) *Anatomy of cognitive strategies: A therapist's primer for enabling occupational performance*. *Canadian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 79, 225-236
- Unsworth CA (2007). *Cognitive and Perceptual Dysfunction*. In SB O'Sullivan, & T. J. Schmitz (Eds.), *Physical Rehabilitation* (5th Ed.) Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company.
- Wadley VG, Okonkwo O, Crowe M & Ross-Meadows LA (2008). Mild cognitive impairment and everyday function: Evidence of reduced speed in performing instrumental activities of daily living. *American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry*,
- Warren M. (2001) *Evaluation and treatment of visual deficits*. In: Pedretti LW, Early MB, eds. *Occupational Therapy: Practice Skills for Physical Dysfunction*. 5th ed. St Louis, MO: Mosby; 386–421.
- Weiner N. (2012) *Limb Apraxia: A Treatment Guide for Occupational Therapists Today in OT* accessed 11/10/12 from [www.todaynot.com](http://www.todaynot.com)
- West C, Bowen A, Hesketh A, Vail A. (2008) Interventions for motor apraxia following stroke. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*.
- Willis SL, Tennstedt SL, Marsiske M, Ball K, Elias J, & Koepke KM (2006). Long-term effects of cognitive training on everyday functional outcomes in older adults. *Journal of the American Medical Association*
- Whiting S (1985) (RPAB) - Rivermead Perceptual Assessment Battery. Windsor, UK: Nfer-Nelson
- Wilson B, Emslie HC, Quirk K, (2001) Reducing everyday memory and planning problems by means of a paging system: A randomised controlled control crossover study. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*
- Wilson B, Cockburn J, Halligan P. (1987) *Behavioural Inattention Test Manual*. Bury St Edmunds, UK: Thames Valley Test Company
- Wilson B, Cockburn J, Halligan P. (1987) Development of a behavioral test of visuospatial neglect. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*
- Wilson CF, Manly T, Coyle D, Robertson IH. (2000) The effect of contralesional limb activation training and sustained attention training for self-care programmes in unilateral spatial neglect. *Restorative Neurology and Neuroscience*
- Zinn S, Dudley TK, Bosworth HB, Hoenig HM, Duncan PW, Horner RD. (2004) The effect of poststroke cognitive impairment on rehabilitation process and functional outcome. *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation* 2004; 85:
- Zoltan B (2007) *Vision, Perception, and Cognition: A Manual for the Evaluation and Treatment of the Adult with Acquired Brain Injury*, Slack Incorporated; 4th edition
- Wheelchair Seating, Positioning, and Mobility**
- Batavia M. (2009) *The Wheelchair Evaluation: A Clinician's Guide* 2nd edition, Jones & Bartlett Learning
- Bergstrom N, Demuth PJ & Braden BJ (1987) A clinical trial of the Braden Scale for predicting pressure sore risk. *Nurs Clin North Am*, 22 (2), 417 – 428.
- Brandt A, Iwarsson S & Stahle A (2004) Older people's use of powered wheelchairs for activity and participation. *Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine*,
- Brandt Å & Samuelsson K (2009) *Wheelchair Intervention: Principles and Practice*. In I. Söderback (ed.) *International Handbook of Occupational Therapy Interventions*. Springer Science + Business Media, LLC
- Capasso N, Kloczko E (2012) *3 Tiers for Seating and Positioning*. OT Practice
- Chew F (2014) *Seating and Positioning for Productive Aging*. OT Practice, 19(2)
- Collins KM (2014) *Seating and Positioning Evaluation Process*. Rehab Management
- Cook AM, Polgar JM, Hussey SM (2008) *Cook and Hussey's Assistive Technologies: Principles and Practice*. St Louis: Mosby Elsevier.
- Dudgeon BJ & Dietz J (2002) *Wheelchair selection*. In CA Trombly & MV Radomski (Eds.), *Occupational therapy for physical dysfunction*. Baltimore Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
- Gentry T (2018) *Easy Wheeling: Assistive Devices for Manual Wheelchairs*. OT Practice Magazine, AOTA.
- Hall K, Partnoy J, Tenenbaum S & Dawson D (2005) Power mobility driving training for seniors: A pilot study. *Assistive Technology*, 17(1), 47–56

- Kirby RL, Dupuis DJ, MacPhee AH, et al. The Wheelchair Skills Test (version 2.4): Measurement properties. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 2004; 85:794–804.
- Lange ML (2016) Introduction to Wheelchair Seating and Positioning: Considerations in Occupational & Physical Therapy Practice. Western Schools eCourse. [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Lange ML (2016) Introduction to Wheeled Mobility: Considerations in Occupational and Physical Therapy. Western Schools eCourse. [www.westernschools.com](http://www.westernschools.com)
- Lange ML (2017) Seating and Wheeled Mobility: A Clinical Resource Guide 1st Edition SLACK Incorporated
- Mayall JK & Desharnais G (1995). Positioning in a wheelchair: A guide for professional caregivers of the disabled adult (2nd ed.). Thorofare, NJ: Slack.
- Michael E, Farrell E (2014) Customized from the Ground Up. *Rehab Management Magazine*, 27(2):10.
- Minkel JL. Seating and mobility considerations for persons with a spinal cord injury. *Physical Therapy* 2000; 80(7):701–709.
- Pagpatan V (2017) Seating and Mobility within the Long Term Care Setting Course: #3401. [OccupationalTherapy.com](http://OccupationalTherapy.com)
- Pedersen JP (2000) Functional Impact of Seating Modifications for Older Adults: An Occupational Therapist Perspective. *Top Geri Rehab*. Vol 16, Issue Rader J Jones D, Miller LL (1999) Individualized Wheelchair Seating Reducing Restraints and Improving Comfort and Function. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation: Volume 15, Issue 2*
- Rappl L, Jones D (2000) Seating Evaluation: Special Problems and Interventions for Older Adults. *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation: Vol 16, Issue 2*
- Robinson M, Berner TF (2009) Power Mobility Safety Assessment in Facilities OT Practice
- Saftler Savage, F. Maximizing comfort and function: Positioning intervention. *International Journal of MS Care* 2005; 7(3):93–100.
- Sawatzky B, DiGiovine C, Berner T, Roesler T & Katte L (2015). The need for updated clinical practice guidelines for preservation of upper extremities in manual wheelchair users: A position paper. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation*, 94(4), 313324.
- Sprigle S (2000) Effects of Forces and the Selection of Support Surfaces *Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation Volume 16, Issue 2*, pp 47-62
- Stinson M & Crawford S (2009) Optimal Positioning: Wheelchair Seating Comfort and Pressure Mapping. In I. Söderback (ed.) *International Handbook of Occupational Therapy Interventions*. Springer Science + Business Media, LLC
- Taylor S (2008). Positioning. In M. Lange (Ed.), *Fundamentals in assistive technology* (4th ed.). RESNA Press.
- Work and Industry**
- American Occupational Therapy Association. (2017). Occupational therapy services in facilitating work participation and performance. *AJOT* 71
- American Occupational Therapy Association. (2011b). Occupational therapy services in facilitating work performance. *AJOT*, 65, S55–S64
- Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Pub. L. 101–336, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101-12213.
- California Department of Industrial Relations (1999). Easy ergonomics: A practical approach for improving the workplace. Retrieved from [https://www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/dosh\\_publications/EasErg2.pdf#page=13](https://www.dir.ca.gov/dosh/dosh_publications/EasErg2.pdf#page=13)
- DENIX (nd) Ergonomics in Action Tech Guide 220. Chapter 1: Issues and Players. Accessed from <https://www.denix.osd.mil/index.html>
- DENIX (nd) Ergonomics in Action Tech Guide 220. Chapter 2 Worksite Analysis, Accessed from <https://www.denix.osd.mil/index.html>
- DENIX (nd) Ergonomics in Action Tech Guide 220. Chapter 3 Hazard Prevention and Control, Accessed from <https://www.denix.osd.mil/index.html>
- Désiron H, de Rijk A, Van Hoof E & Donceel P (2011) Occupational therapy and return to work: A systematic literature review. *BMC Public Health*, 11,
- Fossey E (2019) Work as occupation. In C. Brown, V. C. Stoffel, & J. P. Muñoz eds., *Occupational therapy in mental health: A vision for participation* 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis.
- Gainer R (2008) History of ergonomics and occupational therapy. *Work*, 31(1). 5-9.
- Gardner-Harbeck JL & Fisher T (2011) Computer workstation analysis: A case study of an occupational therapy intervention. *Work*, 40(4). 369-374
- Grant M, Radford K, Sinclair E & Walker M (2014) Return to work after stroke: Recording, measuring, and describing occupational therapy intervention. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 77, 457–465.
- Harvey SB, Joyce S, Tan L, Johnson A, Nguyen H, Modini M & Groth M. (2014). Developing a mentally healthy workplace: A review of the literature. Retrieved from [www.headsup.org.au](http://www.headsup.org.au)
- Hignett S (2000). Occupational therapy and ergonomics: Two professions exploring their identities. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 63(3),
- Jakobsen K & Lillefjell M (2014) Factors promoting a successful return to work: From an employer and employee perspective. *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 21, 48–57.
- Larsson-Lund M, Kottorp A & Malinowsky C (2017) Return to work in people with acquired brain injury: Association with observed ability to use everyday technology. *Scandinavian Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 24, 281–289.
- Law M, Baptiste S, Carswell A, McColl M A, Polatajko H & Pollock N. (2014) *Canadian Occupational Performance Measure* 5th ed. Ottawa, Ontario: CAOT Publications.
- Loesche S (2018) Ergonomics in early childhood: Strategies for childcare workers. [OccupationalTherapy.com](http://OccupationalTherapy.com), Article 4582. Retrieved from [www.occupationaltherapy.com](http://www.occupationaltherapy.com)
- Lunsford D (2014) Ergonomics: Assessing you and your clients in the office. Retrieved from <https://www.occupationaltherapy.com/ot-ceus/course/ergonomics-assessing-you-and-your-2186>
- Marchioni, M. (2021). Ergonomics and pain. [OccupationalTherapy.com](http://OccupationalTherapy.com), Article 5392. Retrieved from <http://OccupationalTherapy.com>
- Marchioni M & Brown B (2020) Occupational Therapy and Workplace Stress. *Work & Industry Special Interest Section (WISIS)*, AOTA Press
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (n.d.) eTools, eMatrix, Expert Advisors and v-Tools accessed at <https://www.osha.gov/>
- Quinnely C & Schroeder SJ (2013) Beyond the Workplace Applying Ergonomic Treatment Strategies to Clients Across the Life Span. *OT Practice* 18(11)
- Sanders M & Morse T (2005) The ergonomics of caring for children: An exploratory study. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, 59, 285–295.
- Sanders M & Wright R (2016) Work. In Meriano C, Latella D eds. *Occupational Therapy Interventions: Function and Occupation*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Slack
- Seifert AL (2020) Incorporating Work Tasks Into Occupational Therapy Treatments: Increasing Motivation for Clients with Neurologic Conditions *OT Practice Magazine*, AOTA Press
- Wilson SA & Landry G (2014) *Task Analysis: An Individual, Group, and Population Approach*. Bethesda, MA: AOTA Press.